

DIFFRACTION STUDIES OF  
HYDRAZINIUM COMPOUNDS

DIFFRACTION STUDIES OF  
HYDRAZINIUM COMPOUNDS

by

MARTIN ROUSSELANGE ANDERSON, B.Sc.

A Thesis

Submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies

in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements

for the Degree

Doctor of Philosophy

McMaster University

July, 1973

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (1973)  
(Physics)

McMASTER UNIVERSITY,  
Hamilton, Ontario.

TITLE: Diffraction Studies of Hydrazinium Compounds

AUTHOR: Martin Rousselange Anderson, B.Sc. (Hull University)

SUPERVISOR: Dr. I. D. Brown

NUMBER OF PAGES: xiii, 194

SCOPE AND CONTENTS:

A neutron diffractometer has been designed and used to investigate the mechanism of the supposed ferroelectric switching in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . This was done by studying the effect of the anomalous scattering of neutrons from  $^6\text{Li}$  on the structure factors of Bijvoet pairs. The absence of any observable change confirms that  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  is not ferroelectric.

The crystal structures of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ ,  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$  have been determined, and an accurate redetermination of the crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  has been made: all by X-ray diffraction. The structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  has also been studied by neutron diffraction. In the crystal structure determinations, all hydrogen atoms were located and hydrogen bonding schemes proposed; these were verified by the method of bond-strength summations.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. I. D. Brown for his encouragement and many valuable discussions throughout this research. I am also indebted to the other members of the crystallography group, especially Dr. C. Calvo and Dr. H. D. Grundy for their friendly assistance.

Finally, I wish to thank Donna MacDonald for typing this thesis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
I	GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1
II	DIFFRACTION THEORY AND ITS APPLICATION TO CRYSTAL STRUCTURE ANALYSIS	9
	Diffraction by a Crystal	9
	X-ray Scattering	13
	Neutron Scattering	15
	Crystal Structure Determination	20
	Refinement of the Structure	26
	Corrections to the Observed Intensities	29
III	METHODS OF INTENSITY MEASUREMENT AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE MCMASTER NEUTRON DIFFRACTOMETER	34
	X-ray Methods	34
	Neutron Diffraction	35
	The McMaster Neutron Diffractometer	39
	The Mechanical Design	43
	Detection and Counting Electronics	45
	Control Electronics	46
	The Scan Control Paper Tape	50
IV	ANOMALOUS NEUTRON SCATTERING AND THE QUESTION OF FERROELECTRICITY IN LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM SULPHATE	52
	Theory	56
	Experimental	61

	<u>Page</u>
Results and Discussion	62
V AN ACCURATE REDETERMINATION OF THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM SULPHATE BY X-RAY DIFFRACTION	65
Experimental	65
Refinement of the Structure	68
Description of the Structure	69
VI DETERMINATION OF THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM FLUOROBERYLLATE BY X-RAY AND NEUTRON DIFFRACTION	80
Preparation of the Crystals	80
Experimental (X-ray)	81
Experimental (Neutron)	81
Solution and Refinement of the Structure (X-ray)	84
Refinement of the Structure (Neutron)	87
Description of the Structure	88
VII THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDROXYLAMMONIUM SULPHATE	97
Experimental	97
Solution and Refinement of the Structure	99
Description of the Structure	99
VIII THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HYDRAZONIUM FLUOROBERYLLATE	110
Experimental	110
Solution and Refinement of the Structure	111
Description of the Structure	114

	<u>Page</u>
IX	ON THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURES OF $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ AND $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ 122
	Comparison of X-ray and Neutron Diffraction Results 126
	A Comparison of the Crystal Structure of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ as Determined by X-ray Diffraction with that of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$ as Determined by Neutron Diffraction (Ross, 1970) 129
	A Comparison of the Crystal Structures of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ Determined by X-ray and Neutron Diffraction 134
X	ON THE CONFIGURATION AND HYDROGEN BONDING OF $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ AND $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ IONS 139
	The Characterisation of a Hydrogen Bond 139
	The Configuration of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ Ions 142
	The Hydrogen Bonding of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ Ions 146
XI	SUMMARY 158
	APPENDIX A 161
	TABLES OF OBSERVED AND CALCULATED STRUCTURE FACTORS AND CALCULATED PHASES
	APPENDIX B 190
	COMPUTER PROGRAMMES USED IN THIS WORK
	REFERENCES 191

## INDEX OF TABLES

		<u>Page</u>
3-1.	Table of characters recognized by the control unit logic and their functions	49
4-1.	The observed and calculated values of the ratio of the structure factors	63
4-2.	The values of $\chi^2$ and probability for each model	63
5-1.	Crystallographic data for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	66
5-2.	Reflections used in the least-squares refinement of the lattice parameters of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	67
5-3.	Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of X-ray data for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	70
5-4.	Bond distances and angles in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ as determined by X-ray diffraction compared with those in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$ as determined by neutron diffraction (Ross, 1970)	73
5-5.	Hydrogen bond lengths and angles in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	75
5-6.	Dihedral angles of the $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)$ ion (X-ray) compared with those of the $(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)$ ion (neutron)	76
5-7.	Bond-strengths in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ calculated from bond lengths determined by X-ray diffraction	77
5-8.	Bond-strengths in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$ calculated for the bond lengths determined from the neutron diffraction results of Ross (1970)	79
6-1.	Crystallographic data for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	82
6-2.	Reflections used in the least-squares refinement of the lattice parameters of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	83



	<u>Page</u>
6-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of X-ray data for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	86
6-4. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of neutron diffraction data for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	89
6-5. Bond distances and angles for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	93
6-6. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$	95
6-7. Dihedral angles of the $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)$ ion	96
7-1. Crystallographic data for $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$	98
7-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement of the lattice parameters of $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$	100
7-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement	101
7-4. Bond distances and angles for $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$	105
7-5. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles of the $(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})$ ion	106
7-6. Dihedral angles of the $(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})$ ion	108
7-7. Bond-strengths in $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$	109
8-1. Crystallographic data for $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$	112
8-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement of the lattice parameters of $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$	113
8-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement	115
8-4. Bond distances and angles for $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$	119
8-5. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles of the $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)$ ion	120

	<u>Page</u>
8-6. Dihedral angles of the $(N_2H_6)$ ion	121
9-1. Bond angle distortions from the ideal values in the space group $Icmm$	123
9-2. Space groups, cell volumes and cation ionic radii of stuffed tetrahedral framework compounds and $Li(NH_3OH)SO_4$	125
9-3. A comparison between the X-ray and neutron root-mean-square displacements along the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids in $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$	132
9-4. A comparison between the X-ray and neutron root-mean-square displacements along the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids in $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$	137
10-1. The root-mean-square displacements along the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids of the hydrogen atoms in $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$ and the angles these axes make with the cell axes	147
10-2. Bond-strengths in $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$ calculated from bond lengths determined by X-ray diffraction	151
10-3. Bond-strengths in $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$ calculated from bond lengths determined by neutron diffraction	152
10-4. Bond-strengths in $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$	153
A-1. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$	162
A-2. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$	168
A-3. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the neutron measurements on $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$	173

Page

A-4. Observed and calculated structure factors  
and calculated phases for the X-ray  
measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$

177

A-5. Observed and calculated structure factors  
and calculated phases for the X-ray  
measurements on  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$

185

## INDEX OF ILLUSTRATIONS

### Plates

	<u>Page</u>
3-1. The four-circle goniostat of the neutron diffractometer.	41
3-2. A general view of the neutron diffractometer.	42

### Figures

1-1. The configuration of the six-membered rings in the tridymite and tridymite-derivative frameworks.	4
1-2. The two possible configurations of hydrogen bonded chains of hydrazinium ions.	6
2-1. A comparison of the X-ray and neutron scattering lengths as a function of scattering angle.	18
2-2. The dependence of the scattering lengths on atomic number.	19
3-1. A perspective drawing of a four-circle goniostat in the equatorial geometry.	36
3-2. The experimental configuration of the neutron diffractometer at beam-port #6 of the McMaster nuclear reactor.	38
3-3. A block diagram of the counting electronics and the control electronics.	47
4-1. A possible ferroelectric switching mechanism in $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .	55
5-1. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ viewed along the <u>a</u> direction.	71
5-2. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ viewed along the <u>c</u> direction.	72

	<u>Page</u>
6-1. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ viewed along the <u>a</u> direction.	90
6-2. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ viewed along the <u>c</u> direction.	91
7-1. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$ viewed along the <u>a</u> direction.	102
7-2. The crystal structure of $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$ viewed along the <u>c</u> direction.	103
8-1. The crystal structure of $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$ viewed along the <u>a</u> direction.	116
8-2. The crystal structure of $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$ viewed along the <u>b</u> direction.	117
9-1. The plane containing the nitrogen atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .	131
9-2. The plane containing the lithium and sulphur atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .	133
9-3. The plane containing the nitrogen atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ .	135
9-4. The plane containing the lithium and beryllium atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ .	136
10-1. Newman projections of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ , $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ and $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ ions.	143
10-2. A thermal ellipsoid drawing of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ ion from the neutron diffraction investigation of $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ .	148
10-3. Bond-strength - bond-length curves for H-F bonds determined by X-ray or neutron diffraction.	150
10-4. A diagram showing the correlation between the hydrogen bond angle and the donor-acceptor distance.	155

10-5. A diagram showing the correlation between the hydrogen bond angle and the hydrogen-acceptor distance.

156

## CHAPTER I

### GENERAL INTRODUCTION

This work is an investigation by X-ray and neutron diffraction of the crystal structures of sulphate and fluoroberyllate compounds containing: hydrazinium,  $N_2H_5^+$ ; hydroxylammonium,  $NH_3OH^+$ ; and hydrazonium,  $N_2H_6^{2+}$ . There are many reasons why these compounds are of interest to crystallographers, solid state physicists and chemists.

The compound lithium hydrazinium sulphate,  $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$ , was first prepared by Sommer and Weise (1916). Pepinsky, Vedam, Okaya & Hoshino (1958) reported that it was a room temperature ferroelectric, likening it to the other ferroelectric sulphates: ammonium hydrogen sulphate,  $(NH_4)HSO_4$  (Pepinsky et al., 1958a) and ammonium sulphate,  $(NH_4)_2SO_4$  (Matthias and Remeika, 1956). They also correctly reported the space group and lattice parameters.

Subsequently,  $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$  was extensively investigated crystallographically, spectroscopically and dielectrically (cf. Chapter IV); but no further evidence was found of ferroelectricity, nor of the existence of a ferroelectric to paraelectric phase change, nor as to what the possible switching mechanism would be. Neutron diffraction has played an important part in the understanding of hydrogen

bonded ferroelectrics. The small shifts in atomic positions, and especially those which are involved in the hydrogen bonding, can be studied by comparing the crystal structures of the ferroelectric and paraelectric phases. From these shifts, the nature of the phase transition is determined. Examples of such studies are the order-disorder phase transitions in potassium dihydrogen phosphate,  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$  (Bacon & Pease, 1955); and colemanite,  $\text{CaB}_3\text{O}_4(\text{OH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  (Hainsworth & Petch, 1965); and the phase transition in ammonium sulphate (Schlemper and Hamilton, 1966) in which the hydrogen bonding configuration is stronger in the ferroelectric phase. This method is impossible with  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as no paraelectric phase has been found between  $77^\circ\text{K}$  and the decomposition temperature of  $560^\circ\text{K}$ . Our approach was to investigate the ferroelectric switching mechanism whereby the direction of spontaneous polarisation is reversed by the application of a suitable electric field. This was to be accomplished by designing and constructing a neutron diffractometer (Chapter III) and by studying the anomalous neutron scattering from a single crystal of  ${}^6\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  (Chapter IV).

Compounds of the form  $\text{LiMSO}_4$  and  $\text{LiMBeF}_4$ , where M is a monovalent cation, show interesting structural configurations.  $\text{LiSO}_4^-$  and  $\text{LiBeF}_4^-$  often form three-dimensional frameworks of corner-sharing oxygen or fluorine tetrahedra which are distorted forms of either the



tridymite (space group  $P6_3/mmc$ ) or tridymite-derivative structure (space group  $Icmm$ ). These structures are characterised by a six-member ring of alternating  $LiO_4$ ,  $SO_4$  or  $LiF_4$ ,  $BeF_4$  tetrahedra. In the former space group, alternate members of the ring point in opposite directions from the plane of the ring; and in the latter, three adjoining tetrahedra point above the plane, while the remaining three point below the plane; these are shown in their ideal symmetry form in Figure 1-1. It can be seen that large cavities are formed between the layers made up of the six-membered rings, and these cavities contain the cations. With potassium as the cation (ionic radius\* 1.33 Å), both  $LiKSO_4$  (Bradley, 1925) and  $LiKBeF_4$  (Le Roy and Aléonard, 1972) take on a distorted form of the tridymite structure with space group  $P6_3$ . The introduction of rubidium (ionic radius 1.47 Å) does not affect the fluoroberyllate structure which retains the pseudo-tridymite space group  $P6_3$ , but the sulphate changes to  $P2_1/n$ , a distorted form of the  $Icmm$  space group (Hahn, Lohre & Chung, 1969). The space group  $P2_1cn$  occurs with the ammonium ion compounds (ionic radius 1.43 Å):  $Li(NH_4)SO_4$  (Dollase, 1969) and  $Li(NH_4)BeF_4$  (Chung & Hahn, 1972). The caesium compounds (ionic radius 1.67 Å)  $LiCsSO_4$  (Wells, 1954) and  $LiCsBeF_4$  (Chung & Hahn, 1972) have the

---

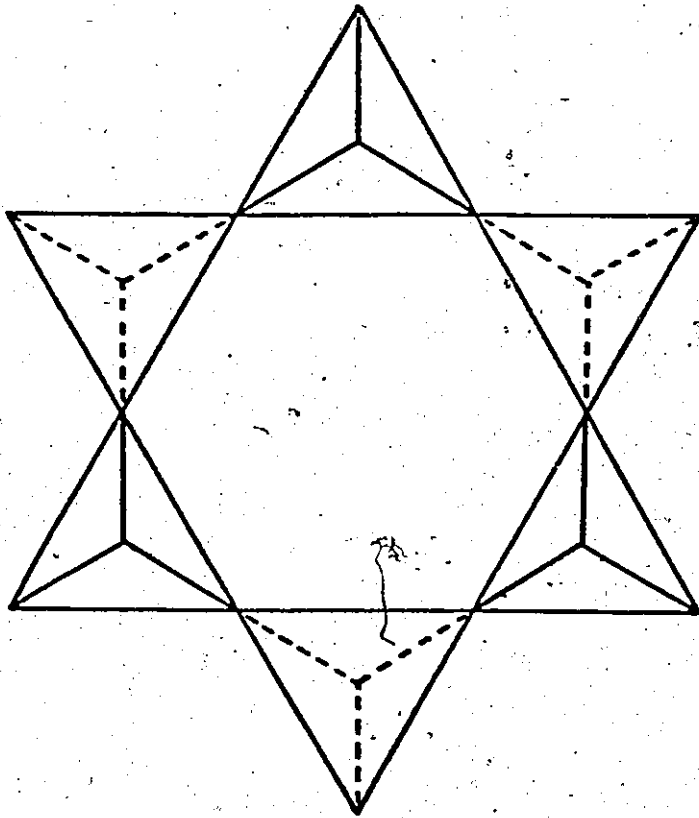
\*The source of the quoted ionic radii is the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics (1970).

Figure 1-1.

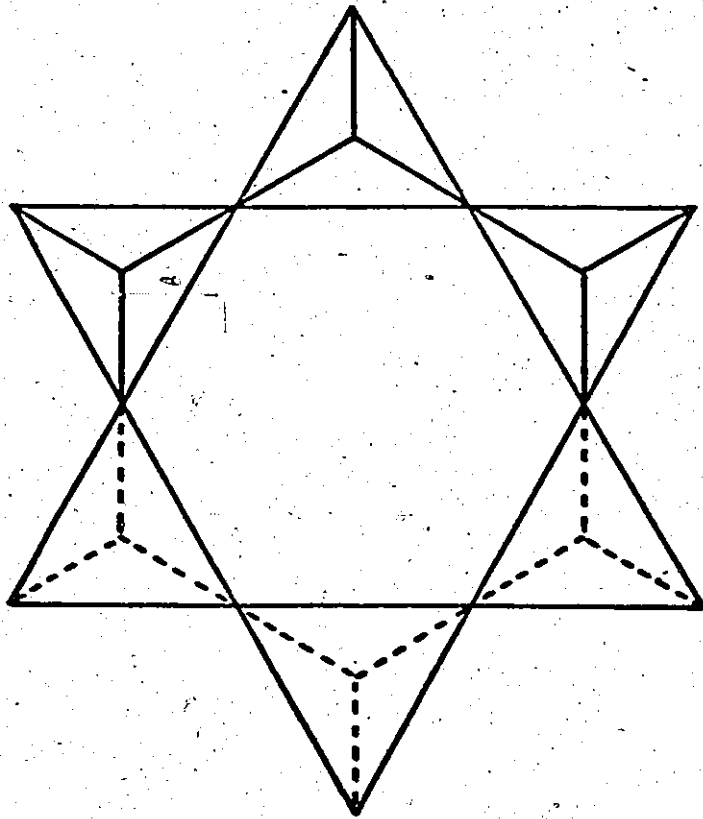
The configuration of the six-membered rings in

a) tridymite framework,  $P6_3/mmc$ , and

b) tridymite-derivative framework,  $Icmm$ .



a



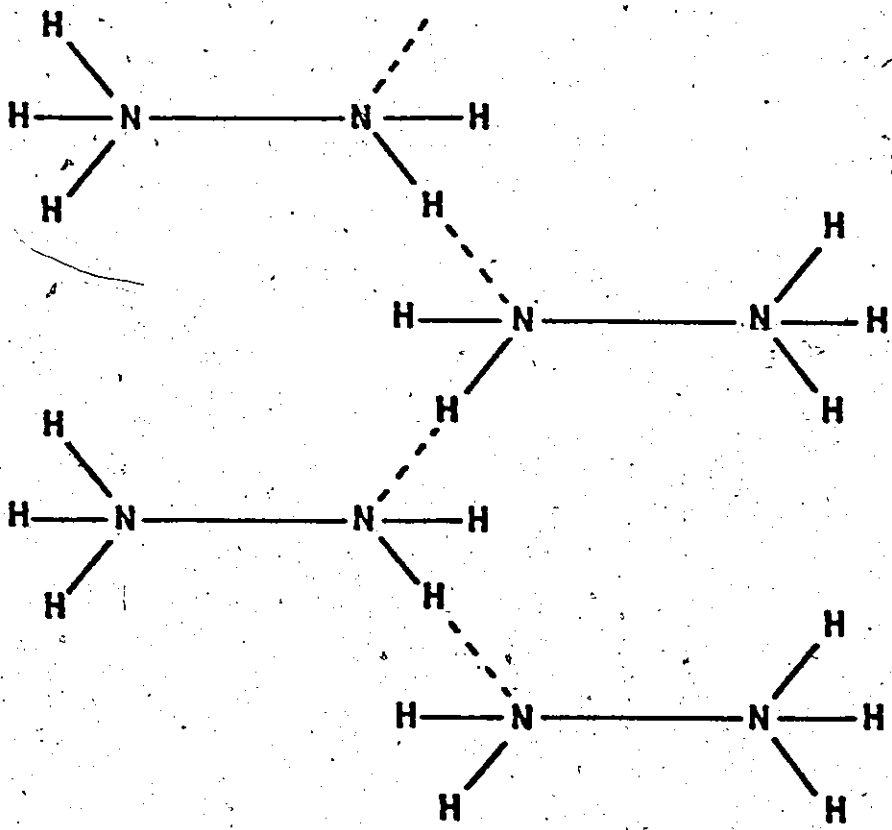
b

space groups  $P2_1cn$  and  $P2_1/n$  respectively. Thus, the introduction of progressively larger monovalent cations modifies the structure from tridymite to tridymite-derivative, the transition occurring between  $LiRbBeF_4$  and  $LiRbSO_4$ ; and this would indicate that  $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$  would be isostructural to the corresponding sulphate which has a distorted form of the  $Icmm$  space group  $Pna2_1$ . We wished to confirm this prediction by determining the crystal structure of  $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$  and wished also to investigate that of  $Li(NH_3OH)SO_4$  to see if the hydroxylammonium cation would create a distortion of the  $Icmm$  space group or whether a completely different structure would result.

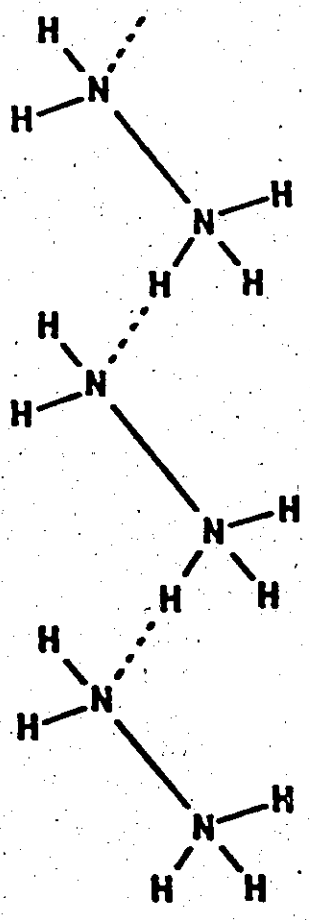
If  $Li(N_2H_5)BeF_4$  and  $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$  proved to be isostructural, then they would be the only two known structures with chains of hydrazinium ions where the  $-NH_2$  group was both the donor and acceptor of the hydrogen bonds forming the chain. The alternative type of chain is one in which a hydrogen bond donated by the  $-NH_3^+$  group is accepted by the  $-NH_2$  group; these two possible configurations are shown in Figure 1-2. A number of compounds form chains of the second type:  $(N_2H_5)Cl$ ;  $(N_2H_5)Br$  (Sakurai & Tomie, 1952);  $(N_2H_5)Ac$  (Liminga, 1968);  $(N_2H_5)H_2PO_4$  (Liminga, 1965); and  $(N_2H_5)HC_2O_4$  (Ahmed, Liminga & Olovsson, 1968). There are also hydrazinium compounds which do not form chains; examples of this type are  $(N_2H_5)_2SO_4$  (Liminga & Lundgren, 1965) and  $(N_2H_5)ClO_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$  (Liminga, 1967).

Figure 1-2.

The two possible configurations of hydrogen bonded chains of hydrazinium ions: a)  $\text{-NH}_2$  as both donor and acceptor; b)  $\text{-NH}_3^+$  as donor and  $\text{-NH}_2$  as acceptor.



a



b

Another aspect of the crystallography of this type of compound that we wished to investigate was the conformation and hydrogen bonding networks of the hydrazinium, hydroxylammonium and hydrazonium ions. We have pointed out above that the hydrazinium ion can act as both donor and acceptor of hydrogen bonds; when such a chain of hydrazinium ions is formed, there are four remaining hydrogen atoms which form bonds to fluorine or oxygen atoms of the tetrahedral frameworks. In general, there will be more than four potential acceptors competing for these bonds. In such a situation, complex hydrogen bonding networks arise with the occurrence not only of single but of bifurcated and trifurcated hydrogen bonds. To study these systems properly, accurate structure determinations are needed, either by X-ray diffraction in which the hydrogen atoms are correctly located or, preferably, by neutron diffraction with its higher resolution of the hydrogen atoms. For this reason, the structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  was examined by both methods, and those of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ ,  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$  were determined from accurate X-ray diffraction measurements made on a diffractometer.

If the positions of the hydrogen atoms are not known, it is still possible to predict their positions. Baur (1965) proposed a method where a simple point-charge model is used to predict the hydrogen bonds from the water molecules of inorganic hydrates by searching for hydrogen

positions giving a minimum in electrostatic energy. He has also extensively studied the bond geometries of several species of hydrogen bond and uses this to calculate the best position for probable hydrogen bonds (Baur, 1972). These methods are quite useful in compounds with few active hydrogen atoms but are of little value in our case. Recently, Brown and Shannon (1973) have shown that the existence of a hydrogen bond can be predicted from the sum of bond-strengths around oxygen atoms. This is very useful when bifurcated and trifurcated bonds exist as it indicates the relative amount of bonding received by each of the acceptors. Brown (1973) has extended this scheme for bond-strength sums around fluorine but, as very few accurate H-F bonds have been reported, has not yet refined an H-F bond-strength curve. It was hoped that with the two fluoroberyllate structures,  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$ , an H-F bond-strength curve could now be refined.



CHAPTER II  
DIFFRACTION THEORY AND ITS APPLICATION TO  
CRYSTAL STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

In this chapter a brief outline of the diffraction processes in crystals will be given along with a discussion of the methods of structure analysis used in subsequent chapters. Attention will be drawn to the differences and relative merits of X-ray and neutron diffraction; these will be exemplary, not exhaustive; a more thorough account of this and other aspects of crystallography is given in the many texts available (e.g. Stout & Jensen, 1968; Bacon, 1962; Woolfson, 1961).

Diffraction by a Crystal

A crystal lattice can be defined as a regular array of points in a crystal such that the atomic arrangement around each point is identical. The fundamental translation vectors,  $\underline{a}$ ,  $\underline{b}$  and  $\underline{c}$ , are such that if  $\underline{r}'$  is the position vector of a lattice point, then all other lattice points,  $\underline{r}$ , are given by:

$$\underline{r} = \underline{r}' + n_1 \underline{a} + n_2 \underline{b} + n_3 \underline{c} \quad (2-1)$$

where  $n_1$ ,  $n_2$  and  $n_3$  are integers. If  $\underline{a}$ ,  $\underline{b}$  and  $\underline{c}$  are chosen

such that the volume  $\underline{a} \times \underline{b} \cdot \underline{c}$  is a minimum, then  $\underline{a}$ ,  $\underline{b}$  and  $\underline{c}$  are said to be primitive. The parallelepiped formed by  $\underline{a}$ ,  $\underline{b}$  and  $\underline{c}$  is called the unit cell which is often, but is not always, chosen to be primitive.

Symmetry operations exist which when applied to the lattice leave it unaltered. The translation operators:

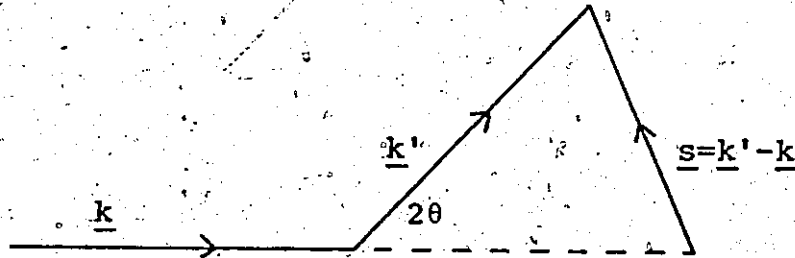
$$\underline{T} = n_1 \underline{a} + n_2 \underline{b} + n_3 \underline{c} \quad (2-2)$$

where  $n_1$ ,  $n_2$  and  $n_3$  are integers, are one set of such symmetry operators. At each lattice point there can exist a number of other symmetry operations which leave the atomic arrangement unaltered; these define the lattice point group and can include operations such as rotations, mirror planes, inversions, screw rotations and glide planes. There are fourteen basic kinds of lattice (the Bravais lattices) based on the seven distinct crystal systems. When these are combined with the 32 possible lattice point groups, one gets the 230 distinct space groups (International Tables for X-ray Crystallography, Vol. I, 1952).

Diffraction of a beam of X-rays or neutrons by a crystal occurs because the scattered radiation from the atoms of the crystal have a well-defined phase difference and hence interfere with each other. The incident beam can be considered as a plane wave, of wavevector  $\underline{k}$  ( $|\underline{k}| = 1/\lambda$ ), and the diffracted beam, with wavevector  $\underline{k}'$ , far outside the crystal is given by:

$$\underline{F}(\underline{k}' - \underline{k}) = \int_{\text{crystal}} \rho(\underline{r}) e^{2\pi i (\underline{k}' - \underline{k}) \cdot \underline{r}} d\underline{r} \quad (2-3)$$

where  $\rho(\underline{r})$  is the scattering density at a point  $\underline{r}$  in the unit cell. We define the scattering vector  $\underline{s}$  to be  $\underline{k}' - \underline{k}$ :



where  $\theta$  is called the Bragg angle.

It can be shown that a diffraction peak will only occur when the scattering vector,  $\underline{s}$ , is equal to a reciprocal lattice vector  $\underline{G}$  defined by:

$$\underline{G} = m_1 \underline{A} + m_2 \underline{B} + m_3 \underline{C} \quad (2-4)$$

where  $m_1$ ,  $m_2$  and  $m_3$  are integers and

$$\underline{A} = \frac{\underline{b} \times \underline{c}}{\underline{a} \cdot \underline{b} \times \underline{c}} \quad \underline{B} = \frac{\underline{c} \times \underline{a}}{\underline{a} \cdot \underline{b} \times \underline{c}} \quad \underline{C} = \frac{\underline{a} \times \underline{b}}{\underline{a} \cdot \underline{b} \times \underline{c}} \quad (2-5)$$

The vectors  $\underline{A}$ ,  $\underline{B}$  and  $\underline{C}$  are the basis vectors of the set of reciprocal lattice points  $\{\underline{G}\}$ . The vector  $\underline{G}$  is perpendicular to lattice planes in the real cell and its magnitude is inversely proportional to the inter-planer spacing in the real cell denoted by  $d_{hkl}$ , where  $hkl$  are the Miller indices of the plane. Thus for elastic scattering,  $|\underline{k}| = |\underline{k}'|$ , the

magnitude of the scattering vector is:

$$\begin{aligned} |\underline{s}| &= 2|\underline{k}|\sin\theta = |\underline{G}| \\ &= \frac{2}{\lambda} \sin\theta = \frac{1}{d_{hkl}} \end{aligned}$$

therefore  $2d_{hkl}\sin\theta = \lambda$  (2-6)

which is Bragg's law.

The intensity of a diffraction peak (often called a Bragg reflection) is given by:

$$I(\underline{G}) = C(\underline{G})\underline{F}(\underline{G}) \cdot \underline{F}^*(\underline{G}) \quad (2-7)$$

where  $C(\underline{G})$  is a constant involving various known fundamental quantities which depend on the scattered radiation and the scattering mechanism,  $\underline{F}(\underline{G})$  is the amplitude of the diffracted beam (the structure factor) and  $\underline{F}^*(\underline{G})$  its complex conjugate.

From equation (2-3) and the diffraction condition

$(\underline{k}' - \underline{k} \equiv \underline{s} = \underline{G})$ ,  $\underline{F}(\underline{G})$  is given by:

$$\underline{F}(\underline{G}) = \int_{\text{cell}} \rho(\underline{r}) e^{2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}} d\underline{r}. \quad (2-8)$$

The scattering density of the cell is usually expressed in terms of the individual contributions of the atoms in the cell. We define an atomic form factor by:

$$f_i(\underline{G}) = \int \rho_i(\underline{r}) e^{2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i} d\underline{r}_i \quad (2-9)$$

where  $\rho_i(\underline{r})$  is the scattering density of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  atom at rest at the origin. Because of thermal motion, the atoms are not at rest and we define a temperature factor,  $T_i(\underline{G})$  (the Debye-Waller factor), to account for the difference between the scattering density at rest and that due to thermal motion. Various models of thermal motion can be used, the simplest being isotropic harmonic motion where  $T_i(\underline{G})$  is given by:

$$T_i(\underline{G}) = e^{-8\pi^2 U_i (\sin\theta/\lambda)^2} \quad (2-10)$$

where  $U_i$  is the mean square amplitude of the vibration. The structure factor (2-8) can now be written as:

$$\underline{F}(\underline{G}) = \sum_{i=1}^N f_i(\underline{G}) T_i(\underline{G}) e^{2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i} \quad (2-11)$$

where  $N$  is the number of atoms in the cell and  $\underline{r}_i$  is the position of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  atom in the cell.

We have now expressed the intensity of a Bragg reflection  $I(\underline{G})$  in terms of the atomic positions, the atomic form factors and the temperature factors. In the next sections we shall develop the relationships between the fundamental scattering processes of X-rays and neutrons and the atomic scattering factors.

### X-ray Scattering

X-rays, being electromagnetic radiation, are

scattered by charged particles. Classically, the fraction of the incident radiation,  $I_0$ , scattered by a free charge is given by:

$$I_{\text{scattered}} = \left(\frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\right)^2 \frac{e^2}{m^2} I_0 \left(\frac{1+\cos^2 2\theta}{2}\right) \quad (2-12)$$

where  $e$  and  $m$  are the charge and mass of the scatterer and  $2\theta$  is the scattering angle. The presence of the  $m^2$  term in the denominator of equation (2-12) allows us to neglect scattering by the nucleus and consider only scattering by atomic electrons. The above expression is the Thomson formula and accounts for the radiation emitted by an accelerating charge in the driving field of the incident radiation. It involves no transfer of energy or momentum to the charge; thus, the incident and scattered radiation are of the same wavelength.

In crystals where the electrons are bound to the nuclei, the intensity of the coherent scattering,  $I_c$ , from a single atom is given by:

$$I_c = I_{\text{scattered}} f^2 \quad (2-13)$$

where  $f$  is the electronic form factor (cf. equation 2-9). For an atom,  $i$ , with  $n$  electrons the atomic form factor,  $f_i(\underline{G})$ , can be expressed in terms of the individual electron wave functions  $\psi$ ; and equation (2-9) becomes:

$$f_i(\underline{G}) = \sum_{j=1}^n \int \psi_j \psi_j^* e^{i\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i} d\underline{r}_i \quad (2-14)$$

Thus, we have shown that the atomic form factors,  $f_i(\underline{G})$ , involved in the structure factor expression, equation (2-11), can be calculated from the electron wave functions for the case of X-ray scattering. The values of  $f_i(\underline{G})$  can be calculated by Hartree or Self-Consistent Field methods (Cromer & Mann, 1968).

### Neutron Scattering

The neutron, having zero charge, is not scattered by the Coulomb potential of the electrons or nucleus but is scattered by the nuclear potential. The neutron does interact weakly with the electrons by way of their magnetic moments, but this aspect of neutron scattering will not be discussed since it can only be observed for unpaired electrons which were not present in this work.

In crystal structure analysis, wavelengths of the order of  $1\text{\AA}$  are used. At this wavelength the scattering of the neutrons by the nucleus is purely s wave; that is, the neutron wavelength is large compared with the nuclear size parameter. This effective hard sphere potential would suggest that the scattering should vary as  $A^{1/3}$ , where  $A$  is the atomic mass number of the nucleus, but there are resonance effects caused by both nuclear size and neutron capture excitation levels. The size resonance produces a

small change in the scattering cross-section and the absorption re-emission, via virtual energy levels, introduces large deviations from the hard sphere values.

The coherent scattering will also be affected by both spin and isotope incoherence. If the spin of the scatterer is non-zero, then there are two spin states,  $I \pm \frac{1}{2}$ , available for the compound nucleus, their probabilities being:

$$g = \frac{I+1}{2I+1} \quad I + \frac{1}{2} \text{ state}$$

$$1-g = \frac{I}{2I+1} \quad I - \frac{1}{2} \text{ state.}$$

(2-15)

As the two states may have different resonance levels and widths, the coherent scattering will be altered. It is also evident that as different isotopes will have different scattering lengths, these must be summed according to their isotopic abundances,  $P_n$ .

For a nucleus with a single resonance level,  $E_r$ , of width  $\Gamma$ , the coherent scattering length is given by the Breit-Wigner formula:

$$b = \frac{gP \chi_r \Gamma_n / 2 (E - E_r)}{(E - E_r)^2 + \Gamma^2 / 4} - \frac{igP \chi_r \Gamma_n / 2 \Gamma / 2}{(E - E_r)^2 + \Gamma^2 / 4} + \left[ \sum \frac{gP \chi_r \Gamma_n / 2}{i (E - E_r) + i \Gamma / 2} + R \right] \quad (2-16)$$



where  $\Gamma_n$  is the width for neutron emission of the resonance level,  $E$  is the energy at which the measurement is made,  $\lambda_r$  is the resonant wavelength divided by  $2\pi$  and  $R$  is the mean nuclear radius. The summation is over the various nuclides of the species. Thus at a particular wavelength for a specific isotope, the coherent neutron scattering length can be expressed as a complex number:

$$b = b' + ib'' \quad (2-17)$$

It should be pointed out that the  $b_i$ 's which take the place of the  $f_i(\underline{G})$ 's in the structure factor, equation (2-11), are independent of  $\underline{G}$  and hence of the scattering angle. Figure 2-1 shows a comparison of the effective neutron and X-ray scattering lengths as a function of  $\sin \theta/\lambda$  for two elements, and Figure 2-2 shows the dependence of the X-ray scattering length on  $A$  for two scattering angles and the non-systematic behaviour of the neutron scattering length with  $A$ .

The decrease in the X-ray atomic form factor with scattering angle arises because the X-ray wavelength is of the same order as the spatial extent of the electrons and interference occurs between scattering from different parts of the atom. The neutron wavelength is very long compared with the nuclear radii so that the nucleus can be considered as a point scatterer.

Figure 2-1.

A comparison of the X-ray and neutron scattering lengths  
as a function of scattering angle.

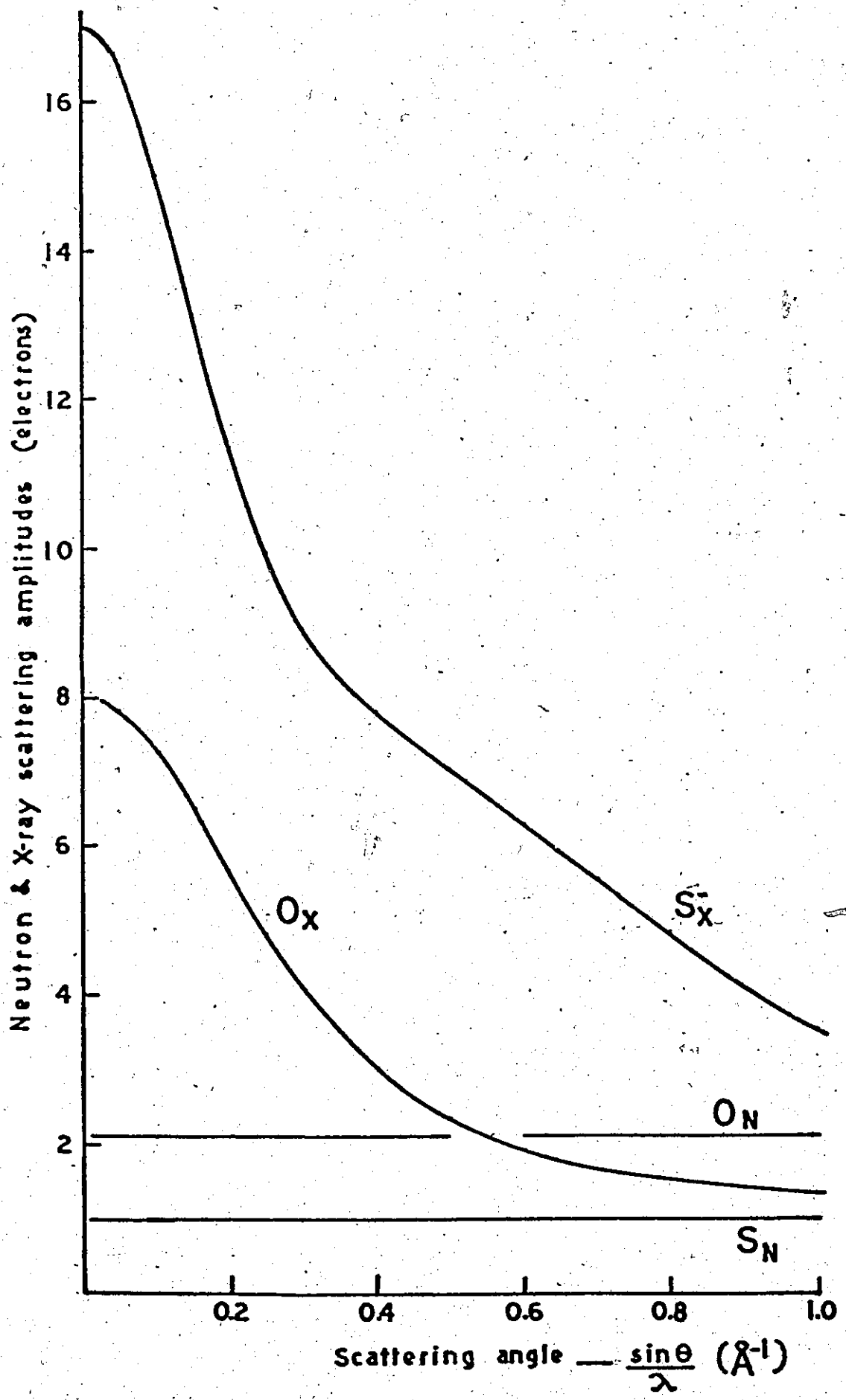
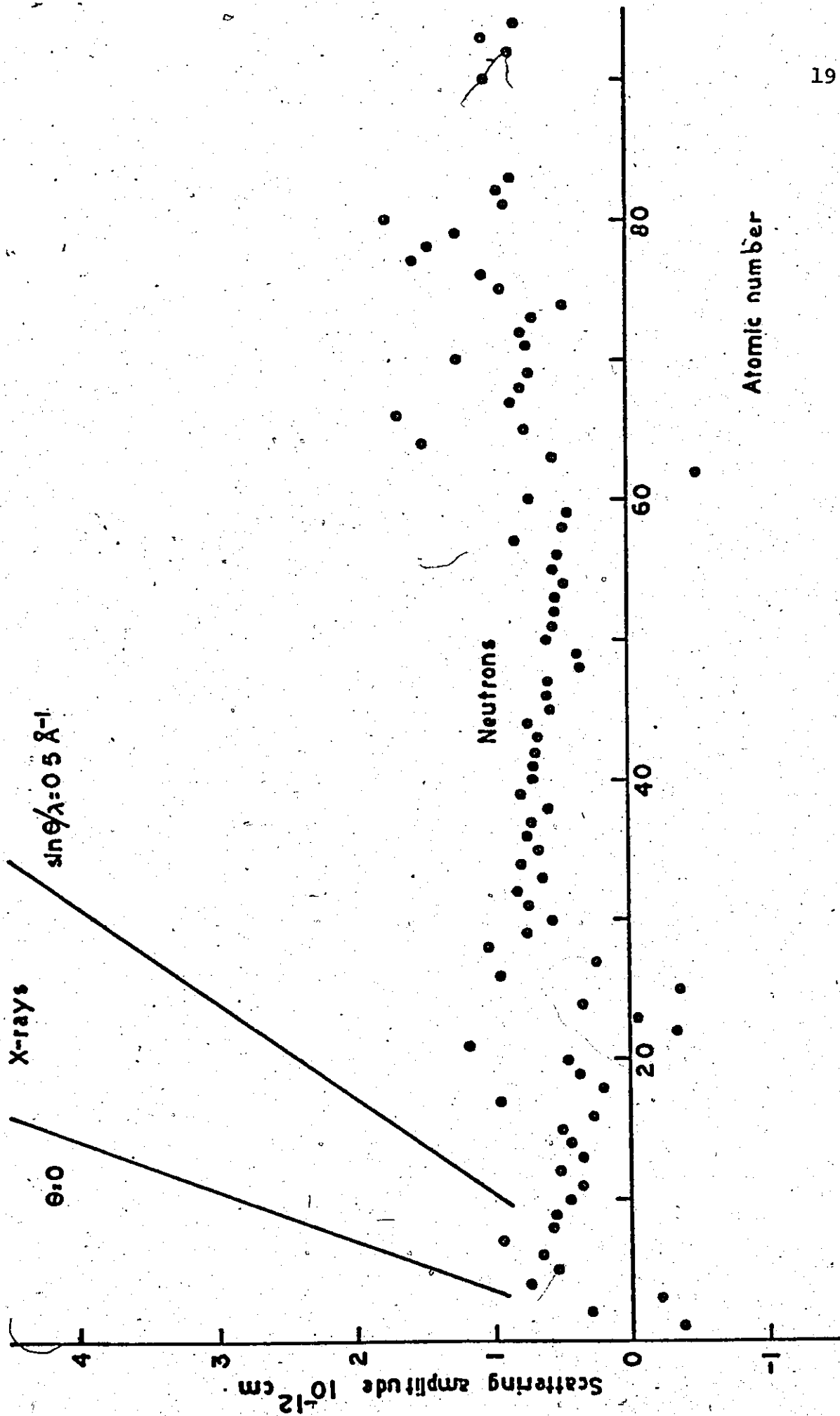


Figure 2-2.

The dependence of the scattering lengths on atomic number.



The non-systematic variation of the neutron scattering length with  $A$  can be of advantage in locating light elements in crystal structures and for distinguishing between atoms of adjacent atomic number; but for most purposes, X-rays remain the preferred radiation because of the availability of inexpensive high flux X-ray sources.

### Crystal Structure Determination

It was stated at the beginning of this chapter that a crystal lattice, whose lattice spacings are comparable to the wavelength of an X-ray or neutron beam, will form a diffraction pattern whose intensities,  $\{I(\underline{G})\}$ , can be measured. It was also stated that the amplitude and phase of the structure factors are related, by their Fourier transform, to the atomic positions in the unit cell (cf. equations 2-9 and 2-11). It is also clear from equation (2-7) that as we measure the intensities,  $\{I(\underline{G})\}$ , we can only obtain the magnitudes of  $\underline{F}(\underline{G})$  since:

$$I(\underline{G}) \propto \underline{F}(\underline{G}) \cdot \underline{F}^*(\underline{G}) = |\underline{F}(\underline{G})|^2 \quad (2-18)$$

and the phase information is lost. Thus it is impossible to obtain the atomic positions directly from the intensities; this is called the phase problem in crystallography.

One method of overcoming this problem was suggested by Patterson (1934). He showed that the convolution of the scattering density,  $P(\underline{u})$ , (the Patterson function) was

independent of the phases. The Patterson function is defined as:

$$P(\underline{u}) = V \int_{\text{cell}} \rho(\underline{r}) \rho(\underline{r} + \underline{u}) d\underline{r} \quad (2-19)$$

The scattering density,  $\rho(\underline{r})$ , is periodic with a volume interval of the unit cell and can be written as a Fourier series:

$$\rho(\underline{r}) = V^{-1} \sum_{\text{all } \underline{G}} F(\underline{G}) e^{-2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}} \quad (2-20)$$

Substituting for  $\rho(\underline{r})$  in equation (2-19) we have:

$$\begin{aligned} P(\underline{u}) &= \frac{1}{V} \int_{\text{cell}} \sum_{\underline{G}} F(\underline{G}) e^{-2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}} \cdot \sum_{\underline{G}'} F(\underline{G}') e^{-2\pi i \underline{G}' \cdot \underline{r} - 2\pi i \underline{G}' \cdot \underline{u}} d\underline{r} \\ &= \frac{1}{V} \sum_{\underline{G}} F(\underline{G}) \cdot F(-\underline{G}) e^{2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{u}} \\ &= \frac{1}{V} \sum_{\text{all } \underline{G}} |F(\underline{G})|^2 e^{2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{u}} \quad (2-21) \end{aligned}$$

All the quantities in the R.H.S. of equation (2-21) are measurable, and the function  $P(\underline{u})$  will have peaks at all points  $\underline{u}$  where the vectors  $\underline{u}$  correspond to interatomic vectors in the crystal. Furthermore, the value of  $P$  at such a peak will be proportional to the product of the scattering factors of the two atoms. If there are  $N$  atoms in the unit

cell, the Patterson function will in general have  $N^2$  peaks  $N$  of which are superposed at the origin; and so it is usual to locate only those interatomic vectors between heavy scatterers. Sometimes when all the atoms are approximately the same size, it is not possible to locate any vectors with certainty because of the high amount of overlap.

The peaks of the Patterson function are intrinsically much broader than those of the scattering density function; this accentuates the problem of overlapping of peaks and to avoid this, the Patterson is sharpened and the large superposition of peaks at the origin removed. To sharpen the Patterson, the structure factors are multiplied by a factor which changes the diffraction pattern to that expected from a set of point scatterers:

$$\frac{F_{\text{point}}(\underline{G})}{e^{-U\left(\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}\right)^2}} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N Z_i}{\sum_{i=1}^N f_i(0)} F(\underline{G}) \quad (2-22)$$

where  $Z$  is the atomic number and  $U$  is the overall temperature factor. True point scatterers with no spatial extent would require an infinite number of data, and use of the limited set of measurable intensities can cause the peaks to be surrounded by large ripples; and in practice  $U$  is chosen such that a compromise is obtained between the broad overlapping peaks and the occurrence of large ripples. The large origin



peak is removed using:

$$I(\underline{G}) = \underline{F}(\underline{G})^2 e^{-U \left( \frac{\sin \theta}{\lambda} \right)^2} \sum_{i=1}^N f_i^2(\underline{G}) \quad (2-23)$$

If a trial structure is not known or cannot be obtained from the Patterson function, it is possible to obtain a set of trial phases, and hence a trial structure, from the intensities alone. The methods for determining the phases of a Bragg reflection in terms of its intensity and those of the other reflections are known as direct methods.

In direct methods it is assumed that the total scattering density is the sum of the contributions from separate atomic density distributions and that it is always positive. The latter assumption is not always true in neutron diffraction. If these conditions are true, it has been shown (Sayre, 1952) that the structure factor,  $\underline{F}(\underline{G})$ , is related to the sum of all product pairs of structure factors,  $\underline{F}(\underline{G}') \cdot \underline{F}(\underline{G}'')$ , where  $\underline{G}' + \underline{G}'' = \underline{G}$ :

$$\underline{F}(\underline{G}) = K(\underline{G}) \sum_{\text{all } \underline{G}' + \underline{G}'' = \underline{G}} \underline{F}(\underline{G}') \cdot \underline{F}(\underline{G}'') \quad (2-24)$$

where  $K(\underline{G})$  is a scaling term. If we limit ourselves to crystals whose space groups are centro-symmetric, that is, the phase factor of a reflection is either +1 or -1, we can see that if  $|\underline{F}(\underline{G})|$  is large then the terms of the series must be either mostly positive or mostly negative. Thus, if a

particular product pair has large  $\underline{F}$ 's, then the signs,  $S$ , of the reflections are given by the relation:

$$S(\underline{F}(\underline{G})) \sim S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}')) \cdot S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}''))$$

or

$$S(\underline{F}(\underline{G})) \cdot S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}')) \cdot S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}'')) \sim +1 \quad (2-25)$$

where  $\sim$  indicates probably equal to.

In X-ray scattering the sharp fall off in intensities with scattering angle precludes us from extracting information from any reflections but those at low angles. To overcome this, instead of using the structure factors,  $\underline{F}$ , unitary structure factors,  $\underline{U}$ , or normalized structure factors,  $E$ , are used; these are defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{U}(\underline{G}) &= \frac{\underline{F}_{\text{point}}(\underline{G})}{\underline{F}(0)} \\ &= \frac{\underline{F}(\underline{G})}{e^{-U \left(\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}\right)^2} \sum_{i=1}^N f_i(0)} \end{aligned} \quad (2-26)$$

the  $\{\underline{U}(\underline{G})\}$  have the same phase as the  $\{\underline{F}(\underline{G})\}$  and  $0 < |\underline{U}(\underline{G})| < 1$ ,

$$E^2(\underline{G}) = \frac{\underline{F}(\underline{G}) \cdot \underline{F}(\underline{G})^*}{\epsilon \sum_{i=1}^N f_i(\underline{G})} \quad (2-27)$$

where  $\epsilon$  is an integer which reduces all classes of Bragg

reflections to the same basis. The distribution of the E values is theoretically independent of the size, shape or contents of the unit cell but takes a different form for a non-centro-symmetric space group.

By defining an origin for the unit cell, the phases of three reflections are fixed and these are used to generate a set of probable phases using equation (2-25). The probabilities of the correctness of these phases is tested by using:

$$S(\underline{F}(\underline{G})) \sim \sum_{\text{all } \underline{G}'+\underline{G}''=\underline{G}} S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}')) \cdot S(\underline{F}(\underline{G}'')) \quad (2-28)$$

and are given by:

$$P_+(\underline{U}(\underline{G})) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \tanh \left[ \frac{\sigma_3}{\sigma_2} \frac{|\underline{U}(\underline{G})|}{\sum_{\text{all } \underline{G}'+\underline{G}''=\underline{G}} \underline{U}(\underline{G}') \cdot \underline{U}(\underline{G}'')} \right] \quad (2-29)$$

where  $\sigma_3 = \left| \sum_{i=1}^N n_i^3 \right|$ ,  $\sigma_2 = \sum_{i=1}^N n_i^2$  and  $n_i = \frac{f_i(\underline{G})}{\sum_{j=1}^N f_j(\underline{G})}$ .

Usually not only the probabilities are calculated, but also the occurrence of any inconsistent phases within the trial set is noted.

With the Patterson method the positions of the heavy scatterers are determined, and a set of calculated structure factors,  $\{F_c\}$ , using these atoms can be computed. The phases

of the  $F_c$ 's can be used with the observed magnitudes,  $\{F_o\}$ , to calculate the scattering density from which the other atoms can be located. In direct methods a limited set of trial phases is determined which enable us to compute a scattering density map using a subset of the observed structure factors and thus locate the atoms.

### Refinement of the Structure

Once we have determined the position of the heavy scatterers by either of the above methods, it is then necessary to locate the remaining atoms and find the best value for all the atomic positions and temperature factors. This process is called refinement.

The light scatterers can be located by using a difference synthesis,  $\Delta\rho(\underline{r})$ , where the phase factors,  $\phi(\underline{G})$ , calculated from the heavy scatterers are used with the difference in magnitudes of the observed and calculated structure factors:

$$\Delta\rho(\underline{r}) = \frac{1}{V} \sum_{\underline{G}} (|F_o(\underline{G})| - |F_c(\underline{G})|) \phi(\underline{G}) e^{-2\pi i \underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}} \quad (2-30)$$

Here we have subtracted the contribution to the scattering density of the heavy scatterer, and the peaks correspond to those atoms not located.

To test the correctness of the deduced atomic parameters, it is usual to compare the calculated and

observed structure factors. This is done by computing a residual index (R factor):

$$R = \frac{\sum_{\underline{G}} |\Delta F|}{\sum_{\underline{G}} |F_o|} = \frac{\sum_{\underline{G}} ||F_o| - |F_c||}{\sum_{\underline{G}} |F_o|} \quad (2-31)$$

Thus as the model parameters are improved, the value of R is reduced. If some of the observations are known with greater certainty than others, it is usual to introduce a weighting scheme,  $\{w(\underline{G})\}$ , which gives a greater weight to the better known reflections. Thus we define a weighted residual index:

$$R_w = \left[ \frac{\sum_{\underline{G}} w (|F_o| - |F_c|)^2}{\sum_{\underline{G}} w |F_o|^2} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad (2-32)$$

The weights,  $\{w(\underline{G})\}$ , are equal to the inverse square of the estimated standard deviation of the observations,  $\{\sigma(\underline{G})\}$ .

Having found a set of atomic parameters which gives a reasonable agreement between the observed and calculated structure factors, it is usual to obtain the best set of parameters by the method of least-squares. That is, we attempt to find a set of parameters,  $\{p_i\}$ , which gives values of  $F_c(\underline{G}, \{p_i\})$  such that the function:

$$D = \sum_{\underline{G}} w(\underline{G}) (|F_o(\underline{G})| - |F_c(\underline{G}, \{p_i\})|)^2 \quad (2-33)$$

will be a minimum. If a better set of  $p_i$  exist, say  $\{p'_i\}$ , then we have to find the set of  $\Delta p_i$  where:

$$p'_i = p_i + \Delta p_i \quad (2-34)$$

Assuming that:

$$\Delta F(\underline{G}) = |F_0(\underline{G})| - |F_c(\underline{G}, \{p_i\})| \quad (2-35)$$

and that the  $\Delta p_i$  are all small, then:

$$\Delta F(\underline{G}) = \sum_i \frac{\partial F(\underline{G})}{\partial p_i} \Delta p_i \quad (2-36)$$

and it can be shown (Hamilton, 1964) that if we have many more observations,  $\{F_0(\underline{G})\}$ , than parameters,  $\{p_i\}$ , then the set of  $n$  parameters, which will minimise the function  $D$  of equation (2-33), is given by the solution of the  $n$  independent normal equation:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n b_{ij} \Delta p_i = a_j \quad j=1 \dots m \quad (2-37)$$

where there are  $m$  observations and  $a_j$  and  $b_{ij}$  are given by:

$$a_j = \sum_{\underline{G}} w(\underline{G}) \left( \frac{\partial F(\underline{G})}{\partial p_j} \right) \Delta F(\underline{G})$$

and

$$b_{ij} = \sum_{\underline{G}} w(\underline{G}) \left( \frac{\partial F(\underline{G})}{\partial p_i} \right) \left( \frac{\partial F(\underline{G})}{\partial p_j} \right) \quad (2-38)$$

To make the normal equations (2-37) linear in  $\Delta p_i$  and hence solvable, we expanded the structure factor as a Taylor series and neglected all powers of  $\Delta p_i$  higher than the first (equation 2-36). This approximation is good as long as the  $\{\Delta p_i\}$  are small, although it may now take several cycles of the least-squares process to achieve the best set of  $p_i$ 's.

We can also obtain the estimated standard deviation,  $\{\sigma(p_i)\}$ , from the diagonal elements of the inverse of the matrix formed from the elements  $b_{ij}$ , or more simply, the conditional estimated standard deviation given by:

$$\sigma^2(p_i) = b_{ii}^{-1} = \left| \sum_{\underline{G}} w(\underline{G}) \left( \frac{\partial F(\underline{G})}{\partial p_i} \right)^2 \right|. \quad (2-39)$$

Thus, the method of least-squares provides us with not only the best set of parameters but a measure of the reliability of these and, consequently, is widely used for crystallographic refinement.

### Corrections to the Observed Intensities

What we measure in X-ray and neutron crystallography is that fraction of the energy,  $E(\underline{G})$ , scattered into a counter as the crystal, which is bathed in a uniform incident beam of intensity  $I_0$ , is rotated at a uniform angular velocity  $\omega$ . This is related to the integrated intensity  $J(\underline{G})$  by:

$$J(\underline{G}) = \frac{E(\underline{G}) \omega}{I_0} \quad (2-40)$$

To obtain the structure factors from the integrated intensities, it is necessary to make a number of corrections for experimental effects; the most important of these are discussed below.

#### a) Absorption

The principal attenuation of the X-ray beam is the excitation of electrons to higher energy levels within the atom. The energy lost from the beam by this process is greater than that from scattering, especially for heavy atoms, since the cross-section for this process increases with atomic number. With neutrons, absorption is not generally as large as the cross-section for the absorption processes; radiative capture, fission, (n,T) reactions, do not dominate over the scattering cross-section. The absorption,  $A(\underline{G})$ , for either radiation is calculated by:

$$A(\underline{G}) = V \int_{\text{crystal}} e^{-\mu(p+q)} d\underline{r} \quad (2-41)$$

where  $p$  and  $q$  are the incident and diffracted path lengths, and  $\mu$  is the linear absorption coefficient for the particular radiation used. In our work, the linear absorption coefficients were so small that the effect of absorption was negligible.



### b) Extinction

Extinction is the attenuation of the incident beam by scattering. A normal crystal can be considered to consist of a large number of small, perfect crystallites all aligned within a small angle to each other; this small spread of angles is called the mosaic spread. Attenuation within the perfect crystallite is termed primary extinction; and the reduced scattering due to the attenuated beam at another crystallite further into the crystal, and perfectly aligned with the former, is termed secondary extinction. The correction for extinction effects used in subsequent chapters was suggested by Larson (1967) where corrected values of the calculated structure factor are given by:

$$F_C^* = KF_C (1 + g\beta(2\theta)F_C^2)^{-1/2} \quad (2-42)$$

where K is a scale constant, g is a variable parameter in the least-squares refinement and  $\beta(2\theta)$  is a calculable angular function.

Extinction is usually more of a problem in neutron diffraction as large crystals have to be used to overcome the slow counting rates resulting from the low incident flux.

### c) Geometrical Corrections

There are two corrections which may have to be applied that depend upon the geometry of the experiment.

The first is the Lorentz correction which accounts for the differing times individual planes may spend in the diffracting position. The second, which only applies to X-ray diffraction, is the polarisation of the X-ray beam by Bragg reflection. Both these effects can be corrected for by means of simple analytical expressions, namely:

i. Lorentz. For an Eulerian cradle diffractometer in the equatorial setting, the integrated intensities are multiplied by  $L^{-1}$  where  $L$  is given by:

$$L = \frac{1}{\sin 2\theta} \quad (2-43)$$

ii. Polarisation. The polarisation correction is independent of the method of data collection (but is only applied for X-rays), and the integrated intensities are multiplied by  $P^{-1}$  where  $P$  is given by:

$$P = \frac{1 + \cos^2 2\theta}{2} \quad (2-44)$$

In the previous sections we have shown that diffraction of both X-rays and neutrons will occur in crystals, and that from the intensity of the diffraction peaks it is possible to obtain a model of the crystal structure in terms of the atomic positional parameters and temperature factors. In the next chapter a short review of the methods of measuring the intensities will be given along with a

detailed discussion of the neutron diffractometer which  
was designed and constructed by us at McMaster University.

CHAPTER III  
METHODS OF INTENSITY MEASUREMENT AND A DESCRIPTION OF  
THE MCMASTER NEUTRON DIFFRACTOMETER

In crystal structure analysis, it is necessary to be able to measure the intensity of a large number of Bragg reflections on a single crystal sample. There are two main methods of doing this: film methods and diffractometer methods, the former being limited to X-ray diffraction.

X-ray Methods

X-rays are generated by bombarding a target material, which in our case was either copper or molybdenum, with electrons. The emitted X-ray spectrum has several characteristic lines, and one of these ( $K\alpha$ ) is selected either by using a suitable filter or by Bragg reflecting a collimated beam with a single crystal set at the appropriate Bragg angle. The angular divergence and cross-section of the beam are governed by an exit collimator.

With film techniques the sample crystal, bathed in the X-ray beam, and a photographic film are moved in such a manner that the diffraction peaks are individually recorded on the film, the amount of blackening of the film being proportional to the intensity of the peak. The two main types

of X-ray cameras used in crystal structure analysis are the Weissenberg camera and the Buerger Precession camera; both produce a photograph of the lattice points of a particular reciprocal lattice plane.

For the measurement of X-ray intensities, diffractometers have recently supplanted film methods. A diffractometer consists of a goniostat which can rotate the crystal so that a particular reciprocal lattice vector is in the diffracting position and also rotate an X-ray detector to measure the intensity of the diffraction peak. The diffractometers used in this work were both of the four-circle type, a three-circle Eulerian cradle goniostat with a fourth circle carrying a detector in the normal-beam equatorial geometry; this is schematically illustrated in Figure 3-1. Although each diffraction peak is observed individually, the exposure times can be extremely short as the X-ray detector efficiency is very high. In our case the X-ray diffractometer, a Syntex, was controlled by an on-line computer to make efficient use of the high counting rates.

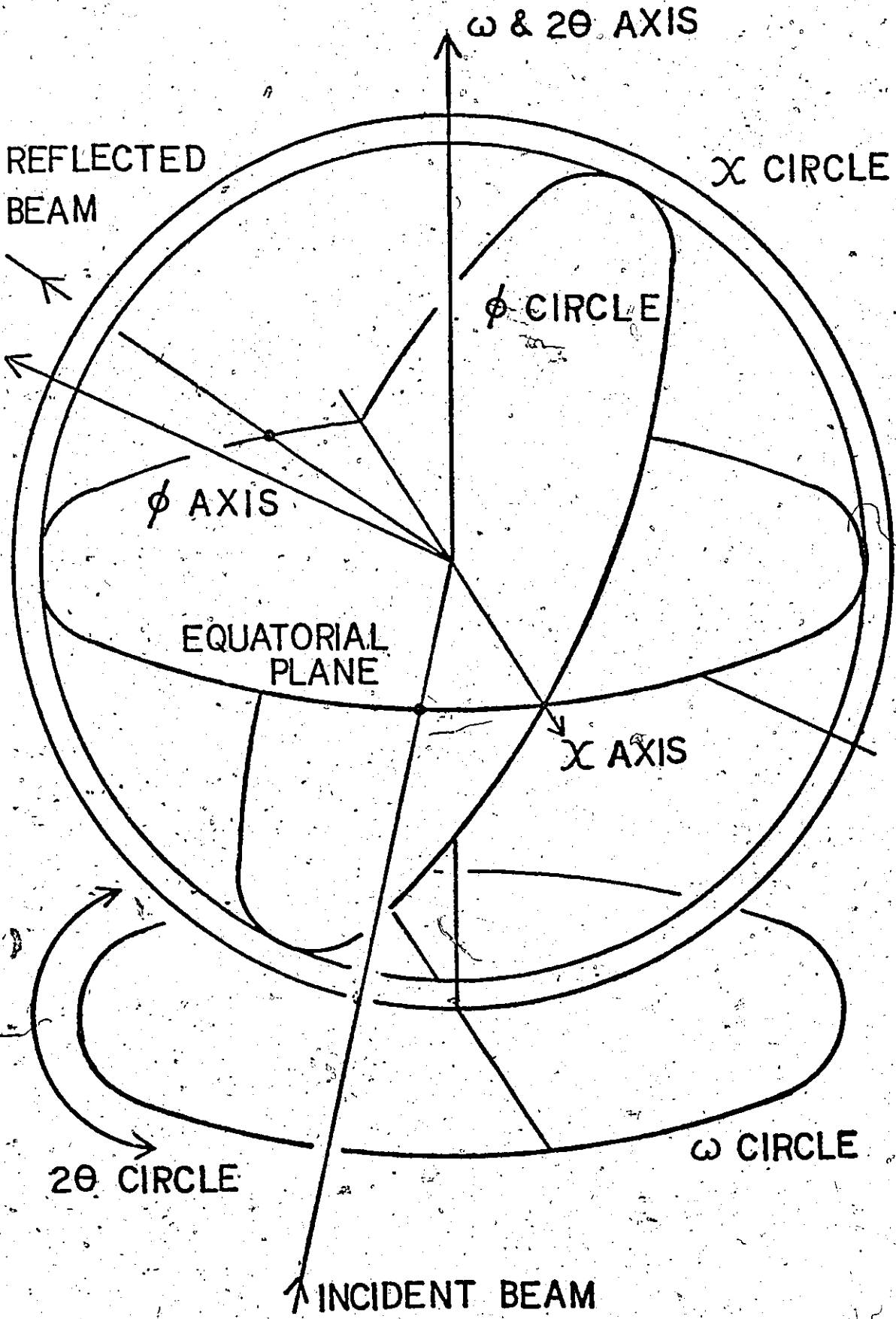
### Neutron Diffraction

Diffractometers are universally used in neutron diffraction; they are quite similar to X-ray diffractometers, differing only in the radiation source and the type of detector.

The core of a nuclear reactor is the source of neutrons

Figure 3-1.

A perspective drawing of a four-circle goniostat in the equatorial geometry.



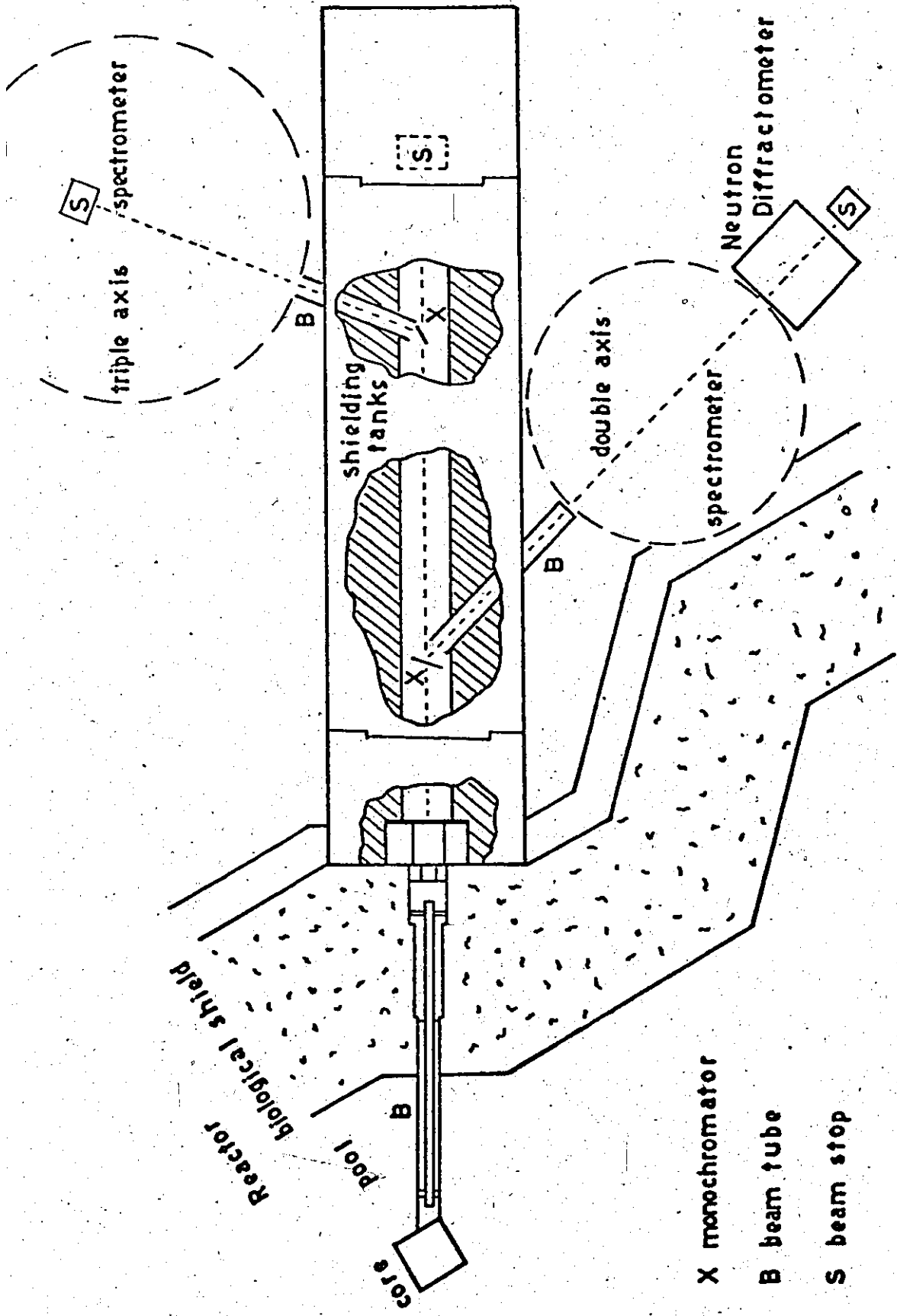
which when in equilibrium with the reactor moderator have a Maxwellian spectrum. For a moderator temperature of  $293^{\circ}\text{K}$ , the peak neutron flux is at a wavelength of  $1.14 \text{ \AA}$ . A white beam of neutrons from the core passes through the reactor's biological shield in a beam tube which forms the primary collimator. A monochromatic beam is produced by Bragg reflection of the white beam from a single crystal monochromator. The monochromator selects a single wavelength at a particular angle defined by a second collimating beam tube. The angular divergence of the beam and its small wavelength spread depend upon the mosaic spread of the crystal monochromator and the angular acceptance of the two collimators. A diagram of the experimental arrangement used at beam port #6 of the McMaster nuclear reactor is shown in Figure 3-2. The crystal monochromator in this case was a single aluminium crystal set in the transmission geometry for Bragg reflection from the (220) plane, the Bragg angle being  $21.8^{\circ}$  and the wavelength being  $1.062 \text{ \AA}$ .

The neutron flux available at the sample is of the order of  $10^6 \text{ neutrons cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$  which is several orders of magnitude less than that of a typical X-ray beam ( $\sim 10^{10} \text{ X-ray quanta cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ ); thus, larger cross-section beams and large samples are used in neutron diffraction. It is essential to have as efficient a detector as possible and the Helium-3 type, whose efficiencies can be very high, is now widely used; even so, the rate of observing the



Figure 3-2.

The experimental configuration of the neutron diffractometer at beam-port #6 of the McMaster nuclear reactor.



diffraction peaks is considerably slower than with an X-ray diffractometer.

A detailed description of the neutron diffractometer designed and built by us at McMaster will be given in the next section.

### The McMaster Neutron Diffractometer

This neutron diffractometer is a four-circle equatorial geometry instrument (cf. Figure 3-1), and in its design there were several criteria which had to be met.

The cost was not to exceed \$15,000 and, in fact, the final cost was approximately \$11,000. It would have to be both compact and portable as the crystallography group did not have the exclusive use of a beam port at the reactor; and not only was the space limited at the shared beam ports, but the diffractometer had to be able to be used at any of these beam ports. The need to run the diffractometer 24 hours a day made some form of automatic control essential and, as a large number of measurements would be made, it was necessary that the output format be compatible with the university computing centre's CDC 6400 computer.

The cost criterion ruled out the use of a small digital computer to control the diffractometer as it would have added a further \$7,000 to the cost; instead, a hard-wired logic controller which cost \$1,000 was designed. Cost also made the use of a commercial four-circle goniostat impossible,

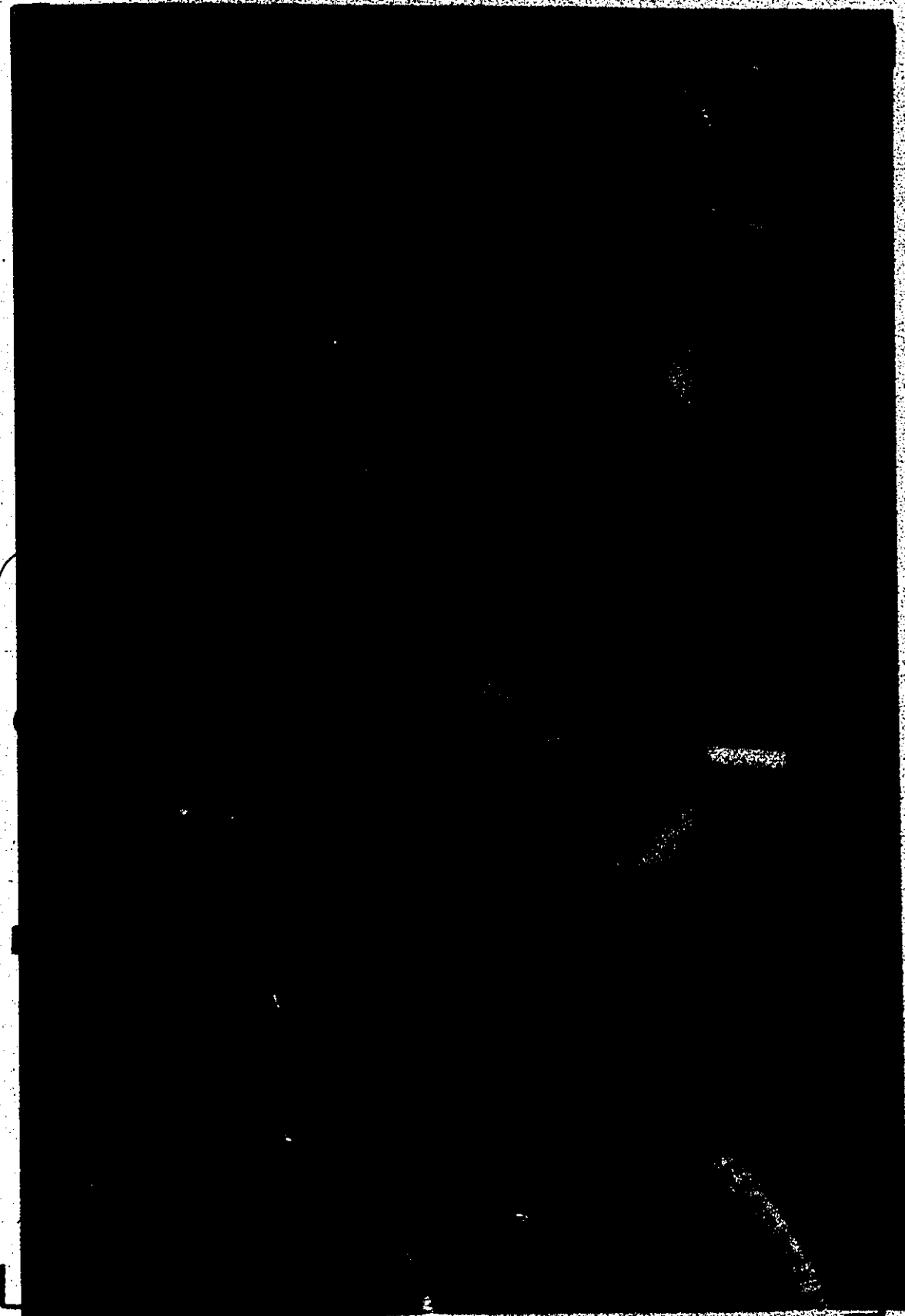
and a much cheaper one was built by ourselves (Plate 3-1). All commercial diffractometer goniostats are primarily designed for X-ray diffraction which uses very narrow beams and small crystals; this requires their mechanical tolerances to be very small. Such precision is not required with neutron diffraction, and our low cost goniostat has been highly successful. The choice, on the basis of cost, of paper tape as a control and output medium was not as successful. At the time the diffractometer was designed, it was understood that the CDC 6400 computer would be capable both of producing punched paper control tapes and reading the output tapes. In fact, after a considerable delay only a paper tape reader was installed. This meant that the control tapes have to be punched on another computer, a situation which is somewhat tedious. Also, most of the diffractometer's breakdowns have occurred in the input/output Teletype, although it is only fair to comment that the Teletype is by far the cheapest such device available, costing about \$900.

To make the diffractometer as compact and portable as possible, a modular form of construction was used. The three main sections (Plate 3-2) are stacked on top of one another, the lowest section having castors for easy movement. The diffractometer has been used at two of the reactor's six beam ports (#5 and #6), and no major problems were encountered in the move between these ports. The design was kept compact by the use throughout of solid state electronics and by using

Plate 3-1.

The four-circle goniostat of the neutron diffractometer.

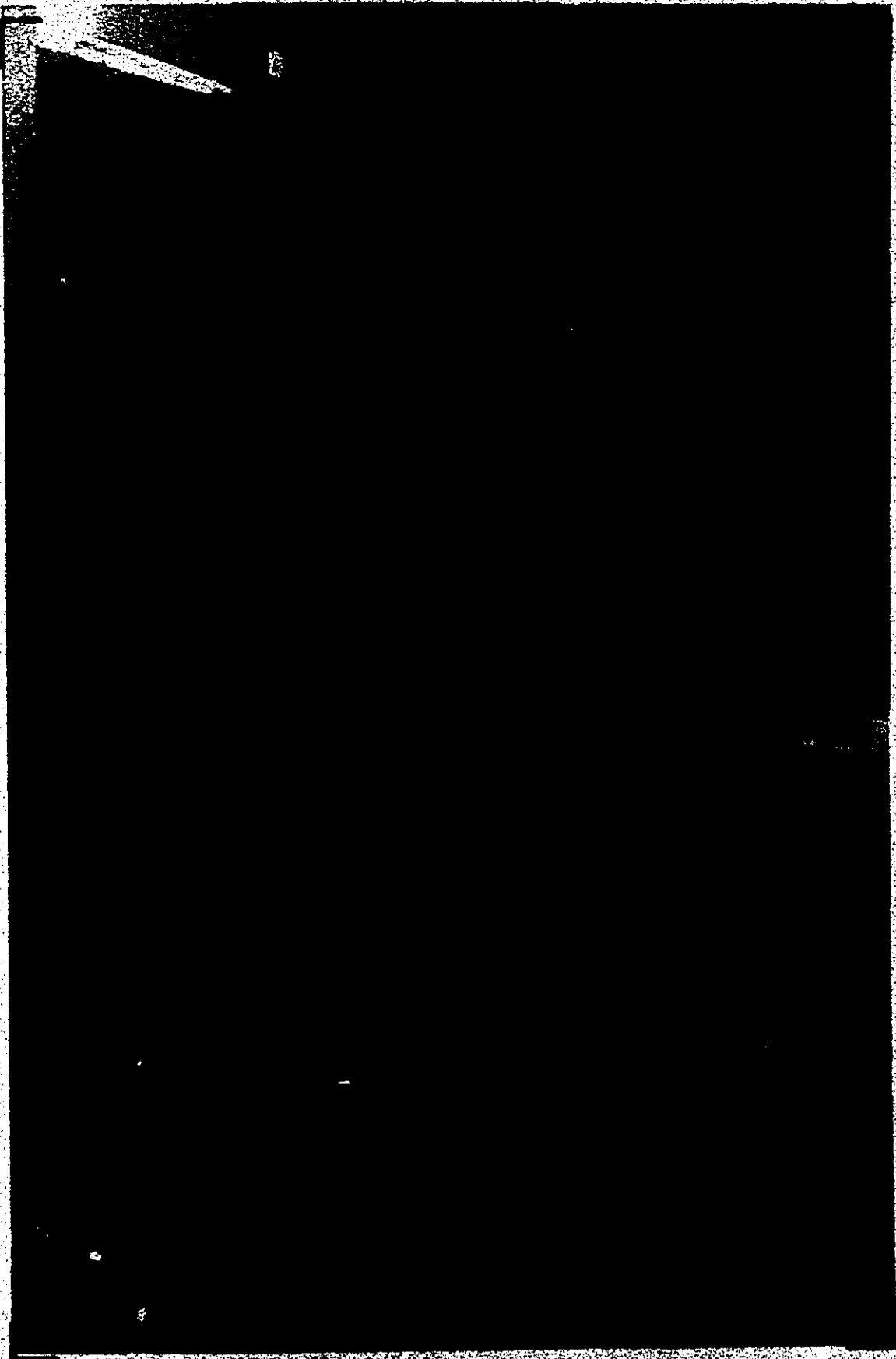
- A.  $\chi$  motor.
- B.  $\phi$  motor.
- C.  $2\theta$  motor.
- D.  $\omega$  motor.
- E.  $\chi$  circle.
- F.  $\phi$  circle.
- G.  $2\theta$  circle.
- H.  $\omega$  circle.
- J.  $\text{He}^3$  detector pre-amplifier.
- K.  $\text{He}^3$  detector and its shielding.
- L. Fission chamber pre-amplifier.
- M. Goniometer head.
- N. Sample crystal.
- O. Motor stepper and power supply.



1  
Plate 3-2.

A general view of the neutron diffractometer.

- A. Control electronics.
- B. High voltage power supplies.
- C. Detector amplifiers.
- D. Ratemeter.
- E. Scaler.
- F. Pre-set scaler.
- G. Data scanner.
- H. Beam stop.
- J. Goniostat.
- K. Tape reader (Teletype).
- L. Teletype.
- M. Motor slewing and jogging controls.





a Helium-3 ( $^3\text{He}$ ) counter rather than the then conventional Boron trifluoride ( $^{10}\text{BF}_3$ ) counter which requires a large amount of shielding.

The overall performance of the diffractometer has been very good, although experience has shown that a different method of control tape input would have been advisable. A detailed description of the design is given in the next sections.

#### The Mechanical Design

The frame of the diffractometer is made up of three sections: an interchangeable base section, a centre section containing the goniostat and a top section housing the control logic and counting electronics. All three sections can be separated from one another. The base section can be replaced by one of a different size if the height of the goniostat has to be changed, and it is fitted with castors for portability and jacks for levelling.

The goniostat is mounted on an inverted U section steel girder in the centre section of the frame. The girder and its associated structure while being rather heavy (approximately 30 kg) provide adequate stiffness to maintain the goniostat in correct alignment and provide support for the driving motors, limit switches and ancillary electrical equipment. On the mounting feet of the girder, adjustment is provided for lateral movement of the girder with respect

to the frame; this in conjunction with the jacks provides full three-dimensional adjustment.

Two nine-inch Troyke engineering rotary tables mounted coaxially on the girder, one above the other, form the basis of the  $\omega$  and  $2\theta$  circles of the goniostat. These tables are readily available at low cost; they also have the necessary setting accuracy (within 1' over  $360^\circ$  rotation of the table). The upper table ( $2\theta$ ) has an aluminium bracket holding the detector tube, its shielding and the detector pre-amplifier; the bracket has provision for small adjustment ( $\pm 2.5$  cm) of both height and of the radius at which the counter is situated. A nominal sample to detector radius of 28 cm is used which with a  $1 \text{ cm}^2$  aperture at the detector gives an adequate angular acceptance (approximately  $2^\circ$ ) with all modes of scanning. A shaft passing through the centre hole of the  $2\theta$  table is attached at its lower end to the  $\omega$  table by means of a tapered shank and plate; this allows it to be removed and re-centred if required. Attached to the top end of the shaft is a 10 cm diameter disk onto which an Electronics and Alloys's  $\chi$  and  $\phi$  circles are bolted.

The motors driving the  $2\theta$  and  $\omega$  circles are Slo-Syn stepping motors of 45 oz-in torque rating; each step being  $5^\circ$  which, driving through the 90:1 worm reduction gear of the tables, results in a rotation of  $1/18^\circ$  per step about these axes. The  $\chi$  and  $\phi$  motors which are similar to the  $2\theta$  and  $\omega$  motors, but with a reduced torque rating of 25 oz-in, are

mounted on their respective circles. They drive through gear trains resulting in the same degree of rotation per step as those of  $\omega$  and  $2\theta$ . A motor is made to step by applying an electrical pulse to a translator board (manufactured by Slo-Syn) consisting of an electronic switch tail ring counter providing a series of pulses which drive the motor through one step. These translator cards, one for each motor, are mounted on a motor power supply chassis which also has circuitry for slewing and jogging the motors during setting-up procedures. This chassis is bolted to the centre section frame.

A fission counter used for monitoring the incident beam and its associated pre-amplifier are mounted on a bracket which can be bolted onto either side of the frame so that incident neutron beams in either direction can be used. The counting and control electronics are mounted in the top section of the frame which may be removed and placed away from the goniostat so that cryostats, etc., can be mounted around the sample.

#### Detection and Counting Electronics

A beam monitor counter is used to control the diffracted beam counter. This is an A.E.C.L. type 5 fission counter on loan from A.E.C.L.. It contains fissionable  $^{235}\text{U}$  in the form of uranium oxide (90%  $^{235}\text{U}$ ) coated on a central 25 mm diameter portion of the two 0.5 mm thick aluminium

windows. The output signal is amplified by a Canberra Industries (C.I.) type 806 pre-amplifier and a type 816 amplifier; bias voltage for the detector is provided by a Hewlett-Packard 6516A high voltage power supply. A Texas-Nuclear Texlium Helium-3 detector tube is used for the diffracted beam detector. This detector contains  $^3\text{He}$  at four atmospheres pressure and krypton, for quenching, at one atmosphere. The bias supply, pre-amplifier and amplifier are the same as for the monitor counter.

The amplifier output of the  $^3\text{He}$  counter feeds both a linear ratemeter (C.I. type 1480) and a printing scaler (C.I. type 1473). Output of the fission counter amplifier feeds a printing timer/scaler (C.I. type 1492). The latter module operates in its master mode slaving the 1473 scaler. The scalers are scanned by a data scanner (C.I. type 1488) which prints out the contents of both scalers on a modified model A.S.R. 33 Teletype.

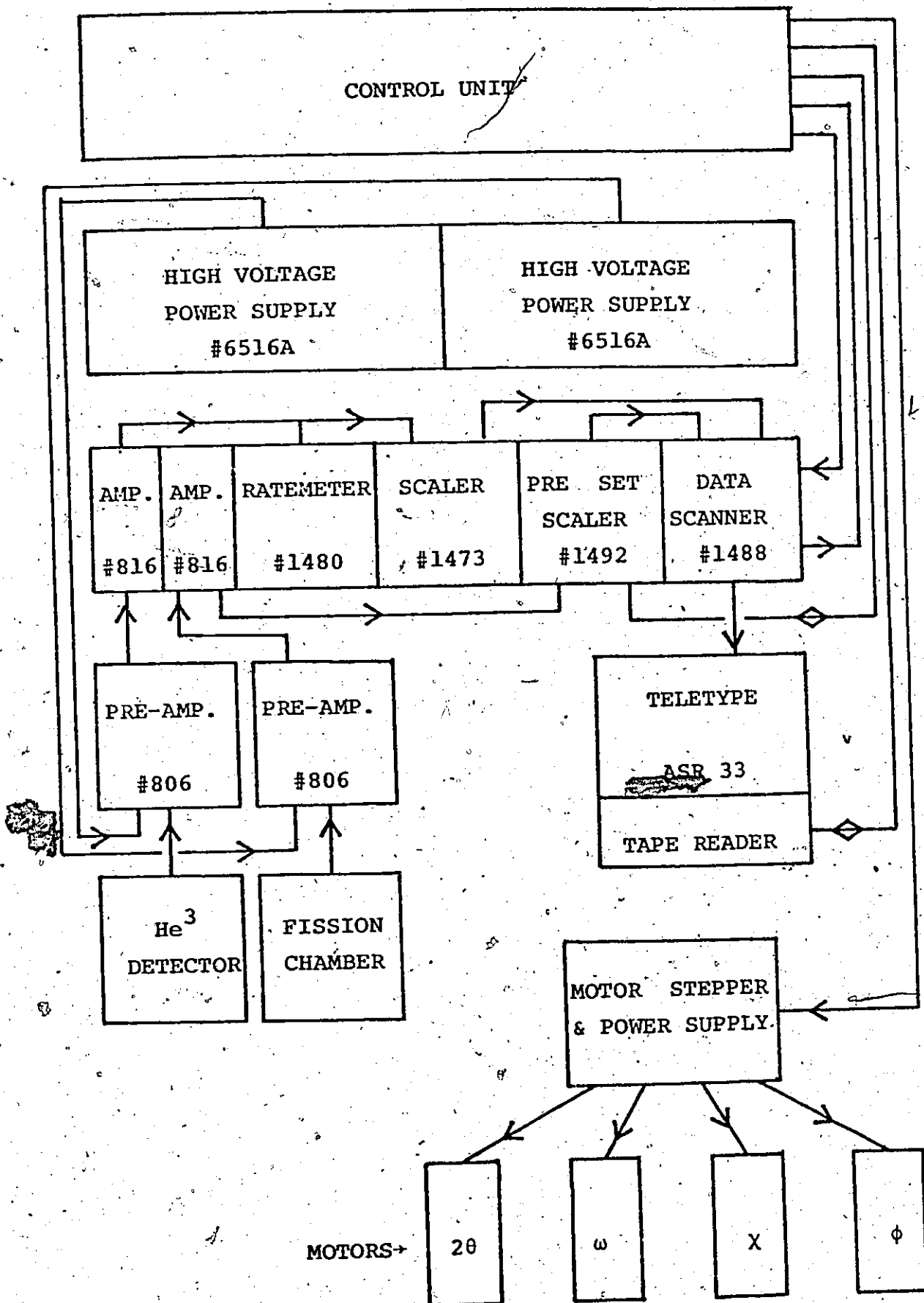
The Canberra electronics units are mounted in a standard bin and power supply unit (C.I. type 1400), the two Hewlett-Packard high voltage power supplies being mounted directly above this unit in the top frame section. A block diagram of the counting electronics and the control electronics is in Figure 3-3.

#### Control Electronics

The control instructions are read from punched paper

Figure 3-3.

A block diagram of the counting electronics and the control electronics.



tape on the tape reader of the teletype. The output data is written on punched tape and the page printer of the same teletype which is used in the duplex mode (cf. Figure 3-3).

Characters are read from the input tape, and each character when decoded moves one of the motors one step, either forward or backward, or at the end of a sequence of motor moves will start the count cycle. When the count cycle starts, the reader is automatically switched off, and the teletype is left ready to print the results accumulated by the data scanner. After printing the results of the count cycle, the teletype automatically starts to read the input tape again; this process continues until the end of the tape is reached where the tape sensor on the teletype switches the system off.

The reader output signal is electro-mechanically converted from parallel to serial format within the teletype. This serial output is decoded by a hard-wired logic unit which is built up with Digital Equipment Corporation's flip-chip modules. The logic unit electronically reconverts the serial signal to parallel format and then decodes it from a five-bit binary form to a 32 valued decimal form. Only nine of the possible 32 binary characters are used; these correspond to forward and reverse of each motor and the start of the count cycle signal (Table 3-1). The electronic control for gating the teletype reader and printer is also built of flip-chip modules and is mounted on the same panel.

Table 3-1. Table of characters recognized by the control unit logic and their functions

Function	Teletype character	8-bit ASCII code	5-bit binary character
Increase $\omega$ by $1/18^\circ$	return	101-10001	11000
Decrease $\omega$ by $1/18^\circ$	T	001-01011	10101
Increase $\omega$ by $1/18^\circ$	delete	111-11111	11111
Decrease $\omega$ by $1/18^\circ$	;	110-10111	01011
Increase $\chi$ by $1/18^\circ$	†	011-11011	11101
Decrease $\chi$ by $1/18^\circ$	?	111-11100	11110
Increase $\phi$ by $1/18^\circ$	&	011-00101	10010
Decrease $\phi$ by $1/18^\circ$	/	111-10101	11010
Start count cycle	A	100-00010	00001
No action	blank	000-00000	00000



### The Scan Control Paper Tape

From the cell dimensions, lattice type, principal axes orientation and wavelength, the setting angles of the four circles for the Bragg reflections are calculated. This is done using the programme DIFSET of the XRAY 71 programme library. The programme DIFPCH is used to punch out a set of cards, one for each reflection, containing the Miller indices and the setting angles. A group of about 20 of these cards is chosen and, using the FORTRAN programme MACDIF, the sequence of commands needed to set the angles on the goniostat and to scan the reflections is written on a magnetic tape. This tape is read by either the PDP 9 or PDP 15 computer in the Tandem Van de Graaff Accelerator Laboratory using the MACRO programme ASTIG, and the commands are punched out on a paper tape which can be read by the diffractometer Teletype. The conversion from cards to paper tape via magnetic tape is necessary as the University Computing Centre's CDC 6400 computer does not have a paper tape punch, and magnetic tape is the only compatible transfer medium between the CDC 6400 and the PDP 9/15 for large quantities of information.

The paper tape is prepared for an  $\omega$  step scan mode; that is, the  $2\theta$ ,  $\chi$  and  $\phi$  values are set, and the crystal is then rotated in steps ( $1/18^\circ$ ) through a small angle about its  $\omega$  value. After each step of  $\omega$ , a count of the diffracted beam is recorded and punched onto a paper tape. This diffractometer output paper tape is read by the CDC 6400

computer using the FORTRAN programme DIFDAT. The values of the diffracted beam count are summed for each reflection, and those counts due to background are subtracted; thus, the integrated intensities of the reflections are obtained.

In the previous sections we have described how the integrated intensities of the Bragg reflections can be measured. In our work to be described in the following chapters, all the intensity measurements were made using diffractometers, both X-ray and neutron. X-ray film methods were confined to space group analysis and the alignment of crystals used for the neutron diffraction experiments.

## CHAPTER IV

### ANOMALOUS NEUTRON SCATTERING AND THE QUESTION OF FERROELECTRICITY IN LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM SULPHATE

The apparent ferroelectric nature of lithium hydrazinium sulphate,  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ , was reported by Pepinsky, Vedam, Okaya and Hoshino (1958). Their measurements were made using a ferroelectric hysteresis bridge, and they observed well-formed hysteresis loops from about  $258^\circ\text{K}$  up to  $353^\circ\text{K}$  from which they concluded that the crystal was ferroelectric. Above  $353^\circ\text{K}$ , high electrical conductivity which increases with temperature prevented good measurements and below  $258^\circ\text{K}$ , the loops became distorted and difficult to saturate. They found no evidence of a phase transition either from dielectric measurements in the range  $77^\circ\text{K}$  to  $313^\circ\text{K}$  or from specific-heat measurements in the range  $153^\circ\text{K}$  to  $478^\circ\text{K}$ . At room temperature they reported a value of  $0.30\mu\text{Ccm}^{-2}$  for the spontaneous polarisation and  $320\text{Vcm}^{-1}$  for the coercive field.

The crystal structure has been investigated several times. Three X-ray determinations were published in 1964: Niizeki & Koizumi, 1964; Brown, 1964; and Van den Hende & Boutin, 1964. The former was only a projection, and neither the lithium nor the hydrogen positions were located. Of the

latter two, which were based on three-dimensional measurements, neither located the hydrogen positions, but Brown correctly located the lithium position. In the next chapter of this work, an X-ray redetermination of the structure in which all the hydrogen atoms were located is given. A neutron diffraction determination of a normal sample based on measurements of three orthogonal projections was made by Padmanabhan & Balasubramanian (1967), and a recent more complete determination using a deuterated sample was made by Ross (1970). The crystals are orthorhombic, space group  $Pna2_1$  ( $C_{2v}^9$ ), with lattice parameters  $a = 9.929(5)$ ,  $b = 8.973(3)$ ,  $c = 5.181(2)$  Å and four molecules in the unit cell. The permanent dipole lies along the  $c$  direction. The structure is composed of an  $LiSO_4^-$  framework of corner-sharing oxygen tetrahedra with channels which run along the  $c$  direction and contain the hydrazinium ions (cf. Figures 5-1 and 5-2). The  $NH_3^+$  group of the hydrazinium ion forms hydrogen bonds to the framework, and the  $NH_2$  group forms one hydrogen bond to the framework and one to the  $NH_2$  group related by the  $c$  screw axis to give an ordered N-H...N-H chain directed along the negative  $c$  direction (cf. Figure 4-1).

Several nuclear magnetic resonance studies (Cuthbert & Petch, 1963; MacClement, Pintar & Petch, 1967; Knispel & Petch, 1970; Parker & Schmidt, 1971; and Howell & Schmidt, 1969) of both normal and deuterated material have explained

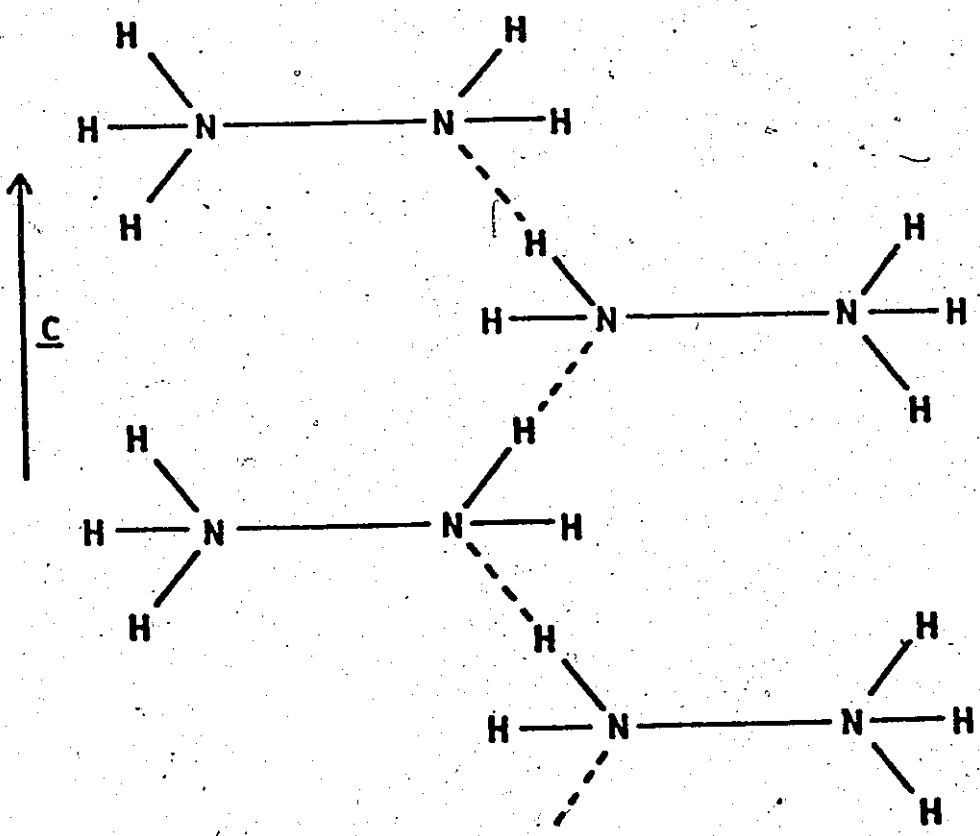
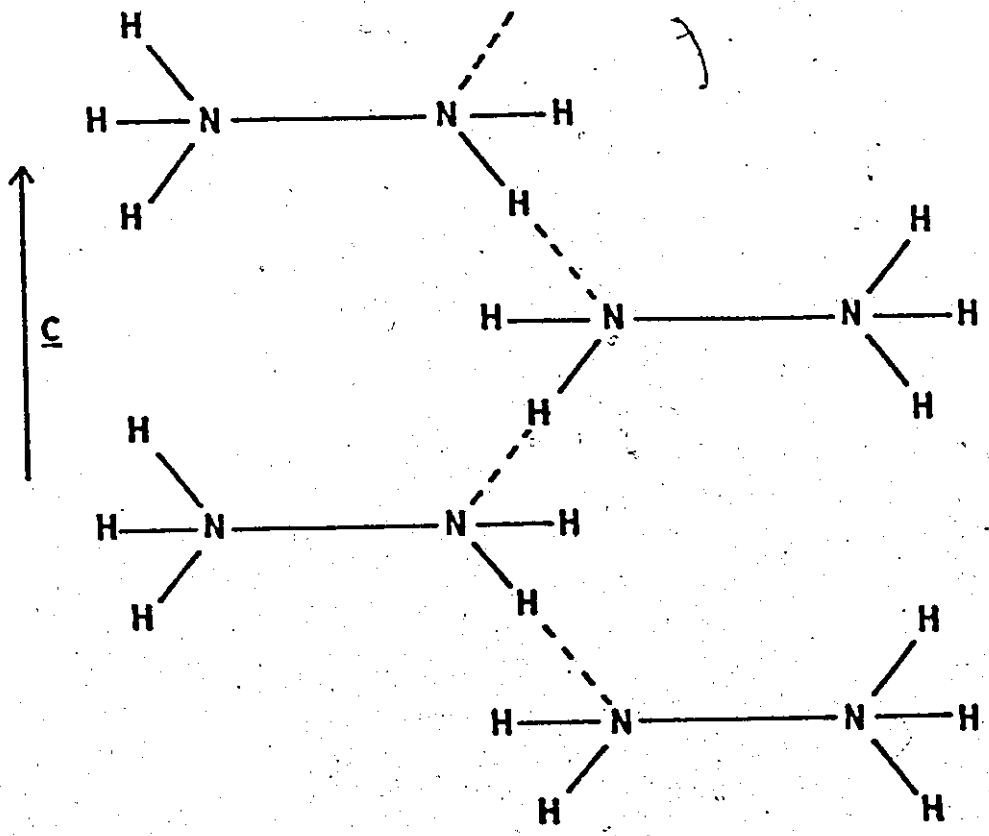
the motion of the hydrazinium ion. These are reviewed in a paper on the nuclear quadrupole resonance of  $^{14}\text{N}$  in the  $\text{NH}_2$  group by Hastings & Oja (1972). The conclusion of these works is that below  $50^\circ\text{K}$  there is some oscillation of the  $\text{NH}_2$  group about the N-N axis; this oscillation increases linearly with temperature. There is also some oscillation of the  $\text{NH}_3$  group below  $100^\circ\text{K}$ , but above this temperature the group begins hindered rotation. At about  $150^\circ\text{K}$ , proton exchange in the N-H-N plane of the  $\text{NH}_2$  group begins, and this also increases linearly with temperature to around  $320^\circ\text{K}$  where both the proton exchange and the oscillation around the N-N axis increase rapidly with temperature, the exchange process dominating. Above  $480^\circ\text{K}$ , the point which Cuthbert and Petch ascribed to a second order structural phase transition, motion of the whole  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5$  ion is observed.

Vanderkooy, Cuthbert & Petch (1964) showed that the D.C. conductivity was anisotropic, the conductivity in the c direction being more than two orders of magnitude greater than in the a or b directions, and that the current in the c direction was carried by protons.

The supposed ferroelectric switching in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  was thought to result from one of two mechanisms. The first involves only the reorientation of the hydrogen bonds from the negative to the positive c direction (Figure 4-1). Such a realignment would produce a change in polarisation of the right order of magnitude. As the  $\text{LiSO}_4$  framework is

Figure 4-1.

A possible ferroelectric switching mechanism in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  whereby the direction of spontaneous polarisation is governed by the direction of the hydrogen bonds which link the hydrazinium ions into chains.



non-centro-symmetric, oppositely switched domains would have crystallographically distinct structures. In the second mechanism the hydrogen bonds reorient, and in addition the framework changes from a right-handed to a left-handed form. The resulting structure is the enantiomorph of the original structure, but the two are otherwise crystallographically equivalent. Using a crystal made with  ${}^6\text{Li}$ , which is an anomalous scatterer of neutrons, we hoped to distinguish between these two mechanisms by examining the changes which would occur in the neutron structure factors of Bijvoet pairs during ferroelectric switching.

### Theory

In X-ray diffraction the breakdown of Friedel's law, which states that  $I(\underline{G}) \equiv I(-\underline{G})$ , is well known in non-centro-symmetric crystals containing atoms with complex scattering amplitudes (Coster, Knol & Prims, 1930). A similar effect occurs in neutron diffraction when an atom has a high absorption and hence a complex scattering amplitude. We can write the neutron scattering amplitude,  $b$ , for such an atom as a complex number:

$$b = b' + ib'' \quad (4-1)$$

where  $b'$  and  $b''$  are the real and imaginary components.

Using the relation for a complex number:

$$re^{i\theta} = r\cos\theta + ir\sin\theta \quad (4-2)$$



we can rewrite the structure factor expression (equation 2-11) as:

$$\underline{F}(\underline{G}) = \sum_{i=1}^N b'_i T_i(\underline{G}) \cos 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) + i \sum_{i=1}^N b''_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) \quad (4-3)$$

Substituting equation (4-1) in equation (4-3) and separating those terms arising from the real and imaginary parts of  $b$ , we have:

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{F}(\underline{G}) &= \sum_{i=1}^N b'_i T_i(\underline{G}) \cos 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) + i \sum_{i=1}^N b''_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) \\ &\quad - \sum_{i=1}^N b''_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) + i \sum_{i=1}^N b'_i T_i(\underline{G}) \cos 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i) \end{aligned} \quad (4-4)$$

or more simply:

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{F}(\underline{G}) &= A + iB - C + iD \\ &= (A - C) + i(B + D) \end{aligned} \quad (4-5)$$

where

$$A = \sum_{i=1}^N b'_i T_i(\underline{G}) \cos 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$$

$$B = \sum_{i=1}^N b''_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$$

$$C = \sum_{i=1}^N b''_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$$

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^N b_i T_i(\underline{G}) \cos 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$$

Similarly, we can write  $\underline{F}(-\underline{G})$  using equation (4-4) and the relationships  $\cos(-\theta) = \cos(\theta)$  and  $\sin(-\theta) = -\sin(\theta)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{F}(-\underline{G}) &= A - iB + C + iD \\ &= (A+C) + i(D-B) \end{aligned} \quad (4-6)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now } I(\underline{G}) &\propto \underline{F}(\underline{G}) \cdot \underline{F}^*(\underline{G}) = [(A-C) + i(B+D)] \cdot [(A-C) - i(B+D)] \\ &= (A-C)^2 + (B+D)^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4-7)$$

and similarly

$$\begin{aligned} I(-\underline{G}) &\propto \underline{F}(-\underline{G}) \cdot \underline{F}^*(-\underline{G}) = [(A+C) + i(D-B)] \cdot [(A+C) - i(D+B)] \\ &= (A+C)^2 + (D-B)^2 \end{aligned} \quad (4-8)$$

$$\} \text{Therefore: } I(\underline{G}) \neq I(-\underline{G}) \quad (4-9)$$

when there are atoms present which scatter anomalously.

It should be noted that in a centro-symmetric space group--that is, if there is an atom at  $\underline{r}$ , there will be an atom of the same type at  $-\underline{r}$ --a closer examination of equation (4-4) is needed. The terms which are summations of the sine terms are zero as for every term,  $b_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$ , there is a term,  $b_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot -\underline{r}_i) \equiv -b_i T_i(\underline{G}) \sin 2\pi(\underline{G} \cdot \underline{r}_i)$ . Thus, the F's reduce to:

$$\underline{F}(\underline{G}) = A + iD$$

and

$$\underline{F}(-\underline{G}) = A + iD$$

hence in a centro-symmetric space group:

$$I(\underline{G}) = I(-\underline{G})$$

whether or not anomalous scatterers are present. It is only in a non-centro-symmetric structure with anomalous scatterers present that Friedel's law breaks down, that is:

$$I(\underline{G}) \neq I(-\underline{G})$$

This effect can be used in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  since the structure is non-centro-symmetric and  $^6\text{Li}$  has a comparatively high neutron absorption cross-section and hence a complex scattering length. In this experiment we compared the ratio,  $I(\underline{G})/I(-\underline{G}) = (x/y)$  of a set of reflections with the ratio for these reflections when the crystal had been poled\* in the opposite sense. After poling, the ratio would be  $y/x$  if the structure inverts. If poling only reorients the hydrogen bond, then a different structure results and the individual intensities will change to give a ratio in general different from either  $y/x$  or  $x/y$ .

\* The verb "pole" is used to indicate the process by which the crystal is placed for a short period in an electric field greater than the coercive field. Such a field should be sufficient to produce a single domain in the crystal if it is ferroelectric.

Although the predicted effect is small and would normally be masked by experimental errors arising from absorption and extinction, it is possible to measure the ratio to much higher accuracy by making the measurements on the same reflection both before and after domain reversal. The ratio of the structure factors is:

$$R_0 = \frac{|\underline{F}|}{|\underline{F}'|} \quad (4-10)$$

where  $(\underline{F})$  and  $(\underline{F}')$  are the structure factors before and after the application of a reversing field. The constant of proportionality relating  $\underline{F} \cdot \underline{F}^*$  to  $I$  is identical for both measurements since both are made on the same reflection under identical conditions. Hence:

$$R_0 = \left( \frac{I}{I'} \right)^{1/2} \quad (4-11)$$

If the structure inverts on switching by a reversal of the  $c$  direction, the reflection  $(G)$ , which we shall now denote by its Miller indices  $hkl$ , becomes the  $hk\bar{l}$  reflection; and since  $|F_{hkl}| \equiv |F_{hk\bar{l}}|$  in the space group  $Pna2_1$  even with the presence of anomalous scatterers:

$$R_0^2 = \frac{I}{I'} = \frac{I_{hkl}}{I_{hk\bar{l}}} = \frac{I_{hkl}}{I_{hkl}} \quad (4-12)$$

The values of  $x/y$  ( $= R_c^2(b)$ ) and  $y/x$  ( $= R_c^2(c)$ ) can be calculated from the known structure and compared with the observed values  $R_o^2$ . Values of  $R_c^2$  can also be calculated for a mechanism in which only the hydrogen atoms move along the chain by calculating values of  $I$  from the coordinates of Padmanabhan & Balasubramanian (1967) and values of  $I'$  from a similar model in which H(2) is moved to the opposite end of its hydrogen bond. A third possibility is that no change occurs in the crystal, and in this case  $R_c^2(a) \equiv 1$  for all reflections.

#### Experimental

${}^6\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  single crystals were prepared by evaporation from an aqueous solution of isotope separated  ${}^6\text{LiCO}_3$  (atomic %  ${}^6\text{Li}$  95.54) and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{SO}_4$ . The crystal used for the final experiment measured approximately  $4 \times 7 \times 8$  mm and was mounted on a goniometer head with poling electrodes on its (001) faces. This crystal was coated with per-fluoro-kerosene to prevent slow decomposition in the very humid atmosphere around the reactor, the fluorine compound being used to prevent a high background caused by incoherent scattering from the hydrogen in conventional oils and spray-on plastic films. Intensity measurements were made on the McMaster neutron diffractometer at beam-port #6 using an  $\omega$  scan at a wavelength of 1.062 Å. The reflections observed had  $2\theta$  values in the range  $20^\circ < 2\theta < 40^\circ$  and there were

27 steps ( $1/18^0$ ) in each scan. The first and last three steps of each scan were used to estimate the background level. The approximate duration of an individual step was thirty minutes at a reactor power of 1.5 MW and was timed by a count of  $10^5$  on the fission counter which monitored the main beam.

Values of  $F_c(G)$  and  $F_c(-G)$  were calculated using the scattering lengths given by the Neutron Diffraction Commission (1969) ( $b' = 0.18$ ,  $b'' = 0.025 \times 10^{-12}$  cm) and the coordinates of Padmanabhan & Balasubramanian (1967). From these a set of reflections was chosen which showed significant Friedel inequalities. The crystal was poled by applying a field ( $630 \text{Vcm}^{-1}$ ) in excess of the coercive field ( $320 \text{Vcm}^{-1}$ ) and the intensity of the Bragg reflection,  $I$ , measured. The crystal was then poled in the opposite sense and the new intensity,  $I'$ , measured. This was repeated on a set of ten reflections. From these intensities, the ratios  $R_o (= F_o/F'_o = (I/I')^{1/2})$  were calculated.

### Results and Discussion

The ratio  $R_o$  of the observed structure factors and the error  $\sigma$  in  $R_o$  arising from counting statistics are shown in Table 4-1. Also shown are calculated values of the ratio  $R_c$  for several cases: a) no structural change; b) inversion of the cell,  $hk\ell$  to  $hk\bar{\ell}$ ; c) inversion of the cell,  $hk\bar{\ell}$  to  $hk\ell$ ; d) reorientation of the hydrogen bond from  $-c$  to  $+c$ ;

Table 4-1. The observed and calculated values of the ratio of the structure factors

hkℓ	$R_o$	$\sigma$	$R_c$ (a)	$R_c$ (b)	$R_c$ (c)	$R_c$ (d)	$R_c$ (e)
031	1.015	0.025	1.000	1.062	0.942	1.376	1.396
0 $\bar{3}$ 1	0.980	0.033	1.000	1.062	0.942	1.376	1.396
151	0.976	0.024	1.000	0.959	1.043	1.064	1.065
1 $\bar{5}$ 1	0.981	0.027	1.000	0.959	1.043	1.064	1.065
1 $\bar{5}$ 1	1.021	0.025	1.000	0.959	1.043	1.064	1.065
1 $\bar{5}$ 1	1.040	0.030	1.000	0.959	1.043	1.064	1.065
113	1.010	0.062	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
113	1.088	0.046	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
1 $\bar{1}$ 3	0.997	0.044	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
1 $\bar{1}$ 3	0.962	0.038	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
1 $\bar{1}$ 3	1.060	0.063	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
1 $\bar{1}$ 3	1.002	0.053	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984
1 $\bar{1}$ 3	0.909	0.071	1.000	1.051	0.952	0.985	0.984

Table 4-2. The values of  $\chi^2$  and probability for each model

Model	$\chi^2$	Probability
(a)	11.19	59%
(b)	36.53	< 1%
(c)	37.67	< 1%
(d)	376.73	<< 1%
(e)	414.72	<< 1%

e) reorientation of the hydrogen bond from  $+c$  to  $-c$ .

The correctness of each model was tested using a  $\chi^2$  test:

$$\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{(R_{O_i} - R_{C_i})^2}{\sigma^2} \quad (4-13)$$

where the sum was performed over the 13 independent measurements. Table 4-2 shows the values of  $\chi^2$  and the probability that a second experiment would have a larger value of  $\chi^2$  if the model is correct.

It is evident that model a is overwhelmingly more probable and that no structural change occurs on reversal of the poling field. Schmidt, Drumheller & Howell (1971) have extensively investigated the dielectric properties of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  and have proposed a model in which the protonic conduction along the c direction is partially blocked by extrinsic barriers along the N-H...N-H chain. Using this model they can predict the dielectric properties quite well and conclude that  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  is not ferroelectric. Our failure to observe any permanent alteration in the molecular structure of the crystal as a result of poling is in agreement with their results and confirms the fact that it is impossible to reverse the permanent dipole moment of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .

A paper on the work described in this chapter has been published by Anderson and Brown (1972).



## CHAPTER V

### AN ACCURATE REDETERMINATION OF THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM SULPHATE BY X-RAY DIFFRACTION

There have been several X-ray investigations of the crystal structure of lithium hydrazinium sulphate,  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . None of those yet published gives all the atomic positions to a suitable accuracy for a study of the hydrogen bonding system as there are large discrepancies in the sulphur-oxygen bond lengths. This work is an accurate refinement of the structure, and comparison is made with the recent neutron diffraction redetermination (Ross, 1970) using a deuterated sample,  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .

#### Experimental

Single crystals of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  were prepared by evaporation from an aqueous solution of  $\text{LiCO}_3$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{SO}_4$ . All diffraction measurements were made at room temperature on a crystal with dimensions  $0.2 \times 0.2 \times 0.3$  mm on the Syntex four-circle X-ray diffractometer using  $\text{MoK}\alpha$  radiation ( $\lambda = 0.71069 \text{ \AA}$ ) monochromated by reflection from a graphite crystal. The lattice parameters are given in Table 5-1 and were refined by the method of least-squares from the 20 settings of fifteen reflections (Table 5-2). Intensities of

Table 5-1. Crystallographic data for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$

Crystal system	Orthorhombic
Space group	$\text{Pna}2_1$ ( $\text{C}_{2v}^9$ )
$\underline{a}$ (Å)	9.929 (5)*
$\underline{b}$ (Å)	8.973 (3)
$\underline{c}$ (Å)	5.181 (2)
Z	4
Cell volume (Å <sup>3</sup> )	461.6 (3)
$D_{\text{calc}}$ (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	1.958
Absorption coefficient for MoK $\alpha$ (mm <sup>-1</sup> )	0.603
Crystal size (mm)	0.2 × 0.2 × 0.3
Wavelength MoK $\alpha$ (Å)	0.71069
Systematic absences	$0k\ell \quad k+\ell = 2n+1$ $h0\ell \quad h = 2n+1$

\* Throughout this work, the estimated standard deviations are enclosed in parentheses.

Table 5-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement  
of the lattice parameters of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$

Reflection			$2\theta_{\text{obs}}$ ( $^\circ$ )	$2\theta_{\text{calc}}$ ( $^\circ$ )
h	k	l		
1	2	0	9.96	9.97
1	3	0	14.26	14.25
1	2	1	12.70	12.71
0	0	2	15.77	15.77
0	1	1	9.07	9.08
-2	3	-1	17.82	17.81
1	1	0	6.09	6.12
-1	2	1	12.71	12.71
-1	3	1	16.30	16.30
2	4	1	21.54	21.54
3	1	2	20.58	20.58
-3	1	0	13.16	13.14
2	0	1	11.37	11.38
2	3	0	15.95	15.94
-1	1	0	6.12	6.12

911 independent reflections with  $\sin\theta/\lambda < 0.76$  were measured and corrected for Lorentz and polarisation effects. No correction was made for absorption as this was considered to be negligible ( $\mu = 0.603 \text{ mm}^{-1}$ ).

### Refinement of the Structure

The non-hydrogen atomic positions of Brown (1964) were used as a basis for the refinement. After initial refinement of the positional and isotropic thermal parameters of these atoms with the full matrix least-squares programme CRYLSQ of the XRAY 71 programme library system, all the hydrogen atoms were located with a three-dimensional difference electron density map. Further refinement with anisotropic temperature factors for all non-hydrogen atoms and isotropic temperature factors for the hydrogen atoms gave a residual index,  $R$  (cf. equation 2-31), of 0.022. During the latter cycles of refinement, the temperature factor of H(3) refined to a negative, and hence unphysical value, and was set at a typical value of 0.04 and not refined further. The final cycles included an extinction correction where the corrected values of  $F_c$ , given by:

$$F_c^* = KF_c [1 + 0.94 \times 10^{-3} \times \beta(2\theta) F_c^2]^{-1/2}, \quad (5-1)$$

and a Cruickshank weighting scheme with weights given by:

$$w = (0.250 - 0.032|F_o| + 0.0016|F_o|^2)^{-1} \quad (5-2)$$

were used. This gave a final weighted residual index,  $R_w$  (cf. equation 2-32), of 0.027. The final atomic positions and temperature factors are given in Table 5-3.

### Description of the Structure

Views of the structure along the a and c directions are given in Figures 5-1 and 5-2. The framework of  $\text{LiO}_4$  and  $\text{SO}_4$  tetrahedra has average Li-O and S-O distances of 1.937(18) Å and 1.473(9) Å respectively. The S-O(1) distance is 1.487(2) Å, almost midway between the previously reported X-ray diffraction values of 1.45(3) Å (Brown, 1964) and 1.557 Å (Van den Hende & Boutin, 1964) and agrees well with the recent neutron diffraction value of 1.484 Å. Bond lengths and angles are given in Table 5-4.

Table 5-5 gives details of the hydrogen bonds. N(1), the nitrogen atom of the  $-\text{NH}_2$  group, is involved in three single hydrogen bonds, twice as a donor and once as an acceptor. The  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  group forms three hydrogen bonds, one of which (H(5)) is bifurcated. A staggered configuration exists between the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  group and the  $-\text{NH}_2$  group and its lone pair; the dihedral angles are given in Table 5-6.

A bond-strength summation using the method of Brown and Shannon (1973) was calculated (Table 5-7). The cation

Table 5-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of X-ray data for Li(N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)SO<sub>4</sub>

Atom	Positional coordinates				Temperature factors*					
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>	
Li	0.3312(3)	0.4333(3)	0.2533(12)	21(1)	19(1)	18(1)	-1(1)	-1(2)	-2(2)	
S	0.1580(1)	0.1285(1)	0.2500(†)	11.0(1)	12.4(1)	11.7(1)	-1.4(1)	-0.9(2)	0.1(2)	
O(1)	0.1909(2)	0.1052(2)	0.5271(3)	26.6(7)	24.3(7)	12.7(6)	-2.5(5)	-5.3(5)	2.2(5)	
O(2)	0.0115(1)	0.1540(2)	0.2282(5)	11.5(4)	31.7(7)	28.1(8)	-0.5(4)	-1.3(7)	6.1(8)	
O(3)	0.2299(1)	0.2593(2)	0.1533(4)	21.9(6)	20.2(7)	24.2(7)	-8.9(5)	2.2(6)	3.9(6)	
O(4)	0.3040(2)	0.4957(2)	0.6023(3)	32.0(7)	19.4(7)	22.0(7)	-6.2(6)	4.8(6)	-8.7(6)	
N(1)	0.0235(2)	0.4157(2)	0.7488(7)	30.8(8)	27.6(8)	35.3(9)	-8.6(6)	-1.0(13)	3.5(13)	
N(2)	0.4400(2)	0.2136(2)	0.7381(6)	22.1(6)	23.5(6)	21.8(7)	1.6(5)	1.5(10)	-0.1(10)	
H(1)	0.103(4)	0.392(4)	0.776(9)	16(9)						
H(2)	0.026(7)	0.445(6)	0.582(15)	65(20)						
H(3)	0.358(4)	0.192(6)	0.680(11)	40(5)						
H(4)	0.446(6)	0.234(8)	0.895(17)	69(26)						
H(5)	0.462(3)	0.282(4)	0.616(8)	8(8)						

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*c^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}k\ell b^*c^*)] \text{ and}$$

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U (\frac{2 \sin \theta}{\lambda})^2].$$

† This parameter was used to define the origin and was not refined.

‡ Not refined.

Table 5-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of X-ray data for Li(N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)SO<sub>4</sub>

Atom	Positional coordinates			Temperature factors*						
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>	
Li	0.3312(3)	0.4333(3)	0.2533(12)	21(1)	19(1)	18(1)	-1(1)	-1(2)	-2(2)	
S	0.1580(1)	0.1285(1)	0.2500(+)	11.0(1)	12.4(1)	11.7(1)	-1.4(1)	-0.9(2)	0.1(2)	
O(1)	0.1909(2)	0.1052(2)	0.5271(3)	26.6(7)	24.3(7)	12.7(6)	-2.5(5)	-5.3(5)	2.2(5)	
O(2)	0.0115(1)	0.1540(2)	0.2282(5)	11.5(4)	31.7(7)	28.1(8)	-0.5(4)	-1.3(7)	6.1(8)	
O(3)	0.2299(1)	0.2593(2)	0.1533(4)	21.9(6)	20.2(7)	24.2(7)	-8.9(5)	2.2(6)	3.9(6)	
O(4)	0.3040(2)	0.4957(2)	0.6023(3)	32.0(7)	19.4(7)	22.0(7)	-6.2(6)	4.8(6)	-8.7(6)	
N(1)	0.0235(2)	0.4157(2)	0.7488(7)	30.8(8)	27.6(8)	35.3(9)	-8.6(6)	-1.0(13)	3.5(13)	
N(2)	0.4400(2)	0.2136(2)	0.7381(6)	22.1(6)	23.5(6)	21.8(7)	1.6(5)	1.5(10)	-0.1(10)	
H(1)	0.103(4)	0.392(4)	0.776(9)	16(9)						
H(2)	0.026(7)	0.445(6)	0.582(15)	65(20)						
H(3)	0.358(4)	0.192(6)	0.680(11)	40(5)						
H(4)	0.446(6)	0.234(8)	0.895(17)	69(26)						
H(5)	0.462(3)	0.282(4)	0.616(8)	8(8)						

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*c^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}k^2b^*c^*)]$$

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U(\frac{2 \sin \theta}{\lambda})^2]$$

+This parameter was used to define the origin and was not refined.

§Not refined.

Figure 5-1.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  viewed along the a direction.



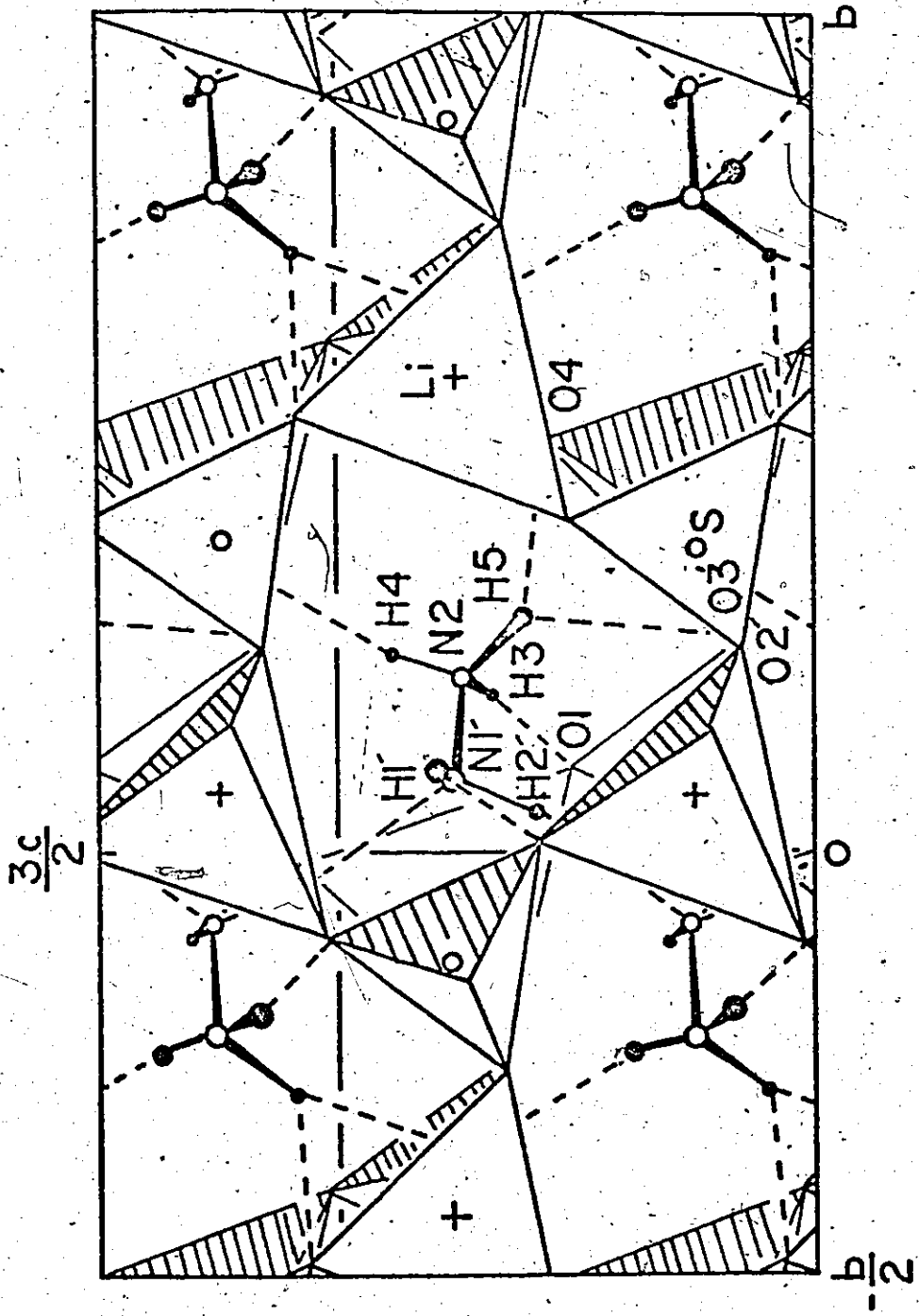


Figure 5-2.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  viewed along the c direction.

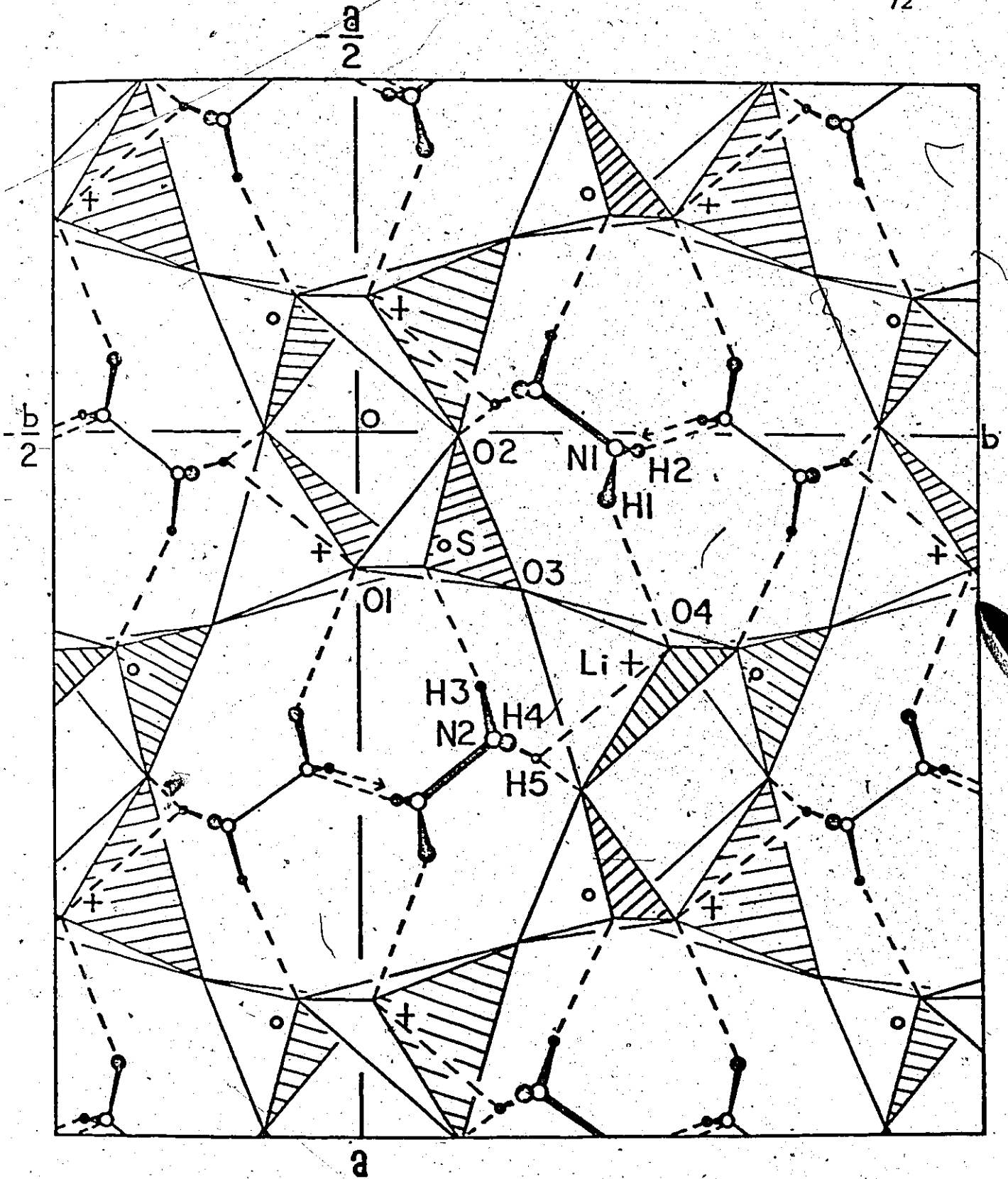


Table 5-4. Bond distances and angles in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as determined by X-ray diffraction compared with those in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as determined by neutron diffraction (Ross, 1970)

$\text{LiO}_4$ tetrahedron		$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$		$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	
	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
Li - O(1)	1.950(5)	1.940	O(1) - Li - O(2)	112.3(2)	112.2
Li - O(2)	1.959(3)	1.976	O(1) - Li - O(3)	114.9(3)	115.2
Li - O(3)	1.928(4)	1.940	O(1) - Li - O(4)	108.7(2)	109.3
Li - O(4)	1.912(6)	1.914	O(2) - Li - O(3)	97.8(2)	97.3
			O(2) - Li - O(4)	108.0(3)	107.4
			O(3) - Li - O(4)	114.7(2)	114.7

$\text{SO}_4$ tetrahedron		$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$		$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$	
	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
S - O(1)	1.487(2)	1.480	O(1) - S - O(2)	108.2(1)	108.6
S - O(2)	1.477(1)	1.472	O(1) - S - O(3)	109.7(1)	110.1
S - O(3)	1.462(2)	1.463	O(1) - S - O(4)	109.5(1)	109.1
S - O(4)	1.465(2)	1.473	O(2) - S - O(3)	109.3(1)	109.2
			O(2) - S - O(4)	109.8(1)	109.9
			O(3) - S - O(4)	110.4(1)	109.9

Table 5-4. Bond distances and angles in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as determined by X-ray diffraction compared with those in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as determined by neutron diffraction (Ross, 1970) (Continued).

$(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)$ ion	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
N(1) - N(2)	1.427(3)	1.421	N(2) - N(1) - H(1)	111(2)	107
N(1) - H(1)	0.83(4)	1.011	N(2) - N(1) - H(2)	102(4)	106
N(1) - H(2)	0.91(8)	1.025	N(2) - N(1) - H(2')	111(2)	111
N(1) - H(2')	2.18(7)	2.034	H(1) - N(1) - H(2)	102(5)	107
			H(1) - N(1) - H(2')	103(4)	105
			H(2) - N(1) - H(2')	126(4)	121
	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
N(2) - H(3)	0.89(5)	1.011	N(1) - N(2) - H(3)	111(4)	110
N(2) - H(4)	0.84(9)	1.020	N(1) - N(2) - H(4)	96(5)	108
N(2) - H(5)	0.91(4)	1.019	N(1) - N(2) - H(5)	116(2)	114
			H(3) - N(2) - H(4)	116(6)	110
			H(3) - N(2) - H(5)	98(4)	106
			H(4) - N(2) - H(5)	121(6)	109

\* Throughout this work, an atom which is primed is related by symmetry to the equivalent atom in the asymmetric unit.

Table 5-5. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$

For each bond, the X-ray result is given in the first line and the neutron result of Ross (1970) in the second.

	D-H...A	D-H (Å)	H...A (Å)	D-A (Å)	<D-H...A (°)
N(1)	H(1)	O(4)	0.83(4) 1.011	2.38(4) 2.300	129(3) 124
N(1)	H(2)	N(1')	0.91(8) 1.025	2.18(7) 2.034	156(5) 166
N(2)	H(3)	O(1)	0.89(5) 1.011	2.00(7) 1.891	169(5) 166
N(2)	H(4)	O(2)	0.84(9) 1.020	2.10(8) 1.922	158(7) 159
N(2)	H(5)	O(2)	0.91(4) 1.019	2.15(5) 2.060	153(3) 149
N(2)	H(5)	O(4)		2.48(4) 2.473	113(3) 108

Table 5-6. Dihedral angles of the (N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>) ion (X-ray)  
compared with those of the (N<sub>2</sub>D<sub>5</sub>) ion (neutron)

Plane defined by atoms			Plane defined by atoms			Dihedral angle	
						X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(2)	108	114
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(2')	-114	-114
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	170	172
N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	N(1)	N(2)	H(4)	121	120
N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	N(1)	N(2)	H(5)	-111	-119

Table 5-7. Bond-strengths in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  calculated from bond lengths determined by X-ray diffraction

Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds between O and Li, S and H.

	Li	S	H(1)	H(3)	H(4)	H(5)	Sums around anions
O(1)	0.24 (1.950)	1.45 (1.487)		0.16* (2.00)			1.86
O(2)	0.24 (1.959)	1.49 (1.477)			0.14* (2.10)	0.14* (2.15)	2.02
O(3)	0.26 (1.928)	1.56 (1.462)					1.82
O(4)	0.26 (1.912)	1.55 (1.465)	0.11* (2.375)			0.10* (2.48)	2.02
Sums around cations	1.00	6.06					

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

	H-O	Li-O	S-O
$R_0$	0.86*	1.378	1.622
N	2.17*	4.065	4.290

\*The parameters for H apply to bonds determined by neutron diffraction and will tend to underestimate the bond-strength in this case.



sums were satisfactory, but the anion sums at O(1) and O(3) are significantly low at 1.86(1) and 1.82(1) valence units respectively. Both O(1) and O(3) are bonded to one sulphur atom and one lithium atom, and O(1) accepts one hydrogen bond; there are no other possible hydrogen bonds to either oxygen atom. Use of the X-ray determined hydrogen positions would tend to underestimate the hydrogen bond strengths, and the calculation was repeated using the neutron positions of Ross (Table 5-8). There was some improvement of the sum at O(1), but the non-hydrogen bonded O(3) was even lower at 1.81(1) valence units.

Table 5-8. Bond-strengths in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  calculated for the bond lengths determined from the neutron diffraction results of Ross (1970)

Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds between O and Li, S and D.

	Li	S	D(1)	D(3)	D(4)	D(5)	Sums around anions
O(1)	0.25 (1.940)	1.48 (1.480)		0.18 (1.891)			1.91
O(2)	0.23 (1.976)	1.52 (1.472)			0.18 (1.922)	0.15 (2.060)	2.07
O(3)	0.25 (1.940)	1.56 (1.463)					1.81
O(4)	0.26 (1.914)	1.51 (1.473)	0.12 (2.300)			0.10 (2.473)	1.99
Sums around cations	0.99	6.07					

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

	D-O	Li-O	S-O
$R_0$	0.86	1.378	1.622
N	2.17	4.065	4.290

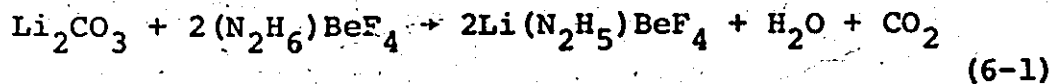
## CHAPTER VI

### DETERMINATION OF THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDRAZINIUM FLUOROBERYLLATE BY X-RAY AND NEUTRON DIFFRACTION

The crystal structures of several hydrazinium compounds have been determined, but only one ( $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ ) has been found with chains of hydrogen bonded hydrazinium ions where the donor and acceptor of the hydrogen bonds is the  $-\text{NH}_2$  group. This investigation was to determine whether the hydrazinium ions in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  also formed this type of chain and to obtain accurate details of all the hydrogen bonds in the structure.

#### Preparation of the Crystals

Lithium hydrazinium fluoroberyllate,  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ , was prepared by the reaction of lithium carbonate and hydrazonium fluoroberyllate in aqueous solution:



using the method of Tedenac et al. (1971). The very small ( $3.4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^3$ ) single crystal used for the X-ray work was easily grown by evaporation from an aqueous solution of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ . The large single crystals ( $56 \text{ mm}^3$ ) for the

neutron work were grown from a small seed crystal by slow evaporation of a saturated aqueous solution.

#### Experimental (X-ray)

X-ray diffraction measurements were made at room temperature on a single crystal with dimensions  $0.13 \times 0.13 \times 0.2$  mm using the Syntex diffractometer. Graphite monochromated MoK $\alpha$  radiation was used,  $\lambda = 0.71069$  Å. The lattice parameters (Table 6-1) were refined by a least-squares analysis of the 2 $\theta$  settings of fifteen reflections (Table 6-2). The space group, Pna2<sub>1</sub>(C<sub>2v</sub><sup>9</sup>), was confirmed from systematic absences observed on precession camera photographs and the successful refinement of the structure in a non-centro-symmetric cell. The intensities of 700 independent reflections with  $\sin\theta/\lambda < 0.704$  Å<sup>-1</sup> were measured and corrected for Lorentz and polarisation effects but not for absorption which was negligible ( $\mu=0.25$  mm<sup>-1</sup>).

#### Experimental (Neutron)

A single crystal with dimensions  $2.5 \times 2.5 \times 9.0$  mm was used for the neutron diffraction measurements. The singleness of the crystal was checked by comparing several X-ray precession photographs of different parts of the crystal. Precession photographs were also used to align the c axis of the crystal coincident with the goniometer head

Table 6-1. Crystallographic data for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

	X-ray	Neutron
Crystal system		Orthorhombic
Space group		$\text{Pna}2_1$ ( $\text{C}_{2v}$ )
$a$ (Å)		9.811 (4)
$b$ (Å)		8.880 (8)
$c$ (Å)		5.139 (4)
$Z$		4
Cell volume (Å <sup>3</sup> )		447.7 (6)
$D_{\text{calc}}$ (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )		1.854
Absorption coefficient (mm <sup>-1</sup> )	0.25 (MoK $\alpha$ )	0.039
Crystal size (mm)	0.13 × 0.13 × 0.2	2.5 × 2.5 × 9.0
Wavelength (Å)	0.71069 (MoK $\alpha$ )	1.091
Systematic absences		$0k\ell$ $k + \ell = 2n+1$ $h0\ell$ $h = 2n+1$

Table 6-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement  
of the lattice parameters of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

Reflection			$2\theta_{\text{obs}}$	$2\theta_{\text{calc}}$
h	k	l	( $^\circ$ )	( $^\circ$ )
3	-1	0	13.30	13.30
4	0	0	16.67	16.66
1	-2	1	12.86	12.84
1	-1	0	6.20	6.19
-1	-3	-1	16.48	16.47
-1	-2	1	12.83	12.84
5	-2	1	24.19	24.21
2	0	2	17.94	17.96
1	-2	-1	12.82	12.84
2	-1	0	9.50	9.49
2	0	-2	17.99	17.96
5	-1	0	21.38	21.38
0	-3	-1	15.92	15.93
4	-1	0	17.30	17.29
3	-2	1	17.43	17.44

axis. To avoid possible decomposition caused by the high humidity around the reactor, the crystal was coated with per-fluoro-kerosene.

The diffraction measurements were made using the neutron diffractometer described in Chapter III at beam port #5 of the McMaster nuclear reactor. The neutron beam, monochromated by reflection from the (111) plane of a single copper crystal, had a wavelength of 1.091 Å. The intensities of 470 independent reflections with  $\sin\theta/\lambda < 0.65$  were measured using the  $\omega$  step scanning technique. The number of steps in the scan varied from 27, for reflections whose  $2\theta$  value was  $< 20^\circ$ , to 45 steps, for those reflections in the  $2\theta$  range  $80^\circ \leq 2\theta < 100^\circ$ , each step being  $1/18^\circ$ . The first 1/9th and last 1/9th of the steps in each scan were used to determine the background. The duration of each step was controlled by a fission counter which monitored the main beam. A monitor count of  $10^4$  for each step was used, and the approximate time for a step was one minute at a reactor power of 5 MW. The measured intensities were corrected for Lorentz effects using the FORTRAN programme DIFDAT.

#### Solution and Refinement of the Structure (X-ray)

Lithium hydrazinium fluoroberyllate was assumed to be isostructural with lithium hydrazinium sulphate, and the coordinates of Padmanabhan & Balasubramanian (1967) were used as a basis for the refinement. Initial refinement of the

positions and isotropic temperature factors of the heavy atoms, using the X-ray measurements with the full matrix least-squares programme ORFLS of the XRAY 67 programme library system, gave a residual index,  $R_x$  (cf. equation 2-31), of 0.076. A three-dimensional difference electron density map was used to locate the hydrogen atoms and, after further refinement with isotropic temperature factors for the hydrogen atoms and anisotropic temperatures for all other atoms,  $R_x$  was reduced to 0.040. Three reflections showed significant effects of extinction, and the final cycles of refinement of the X-ray data used the local least-squares programme CUDLS in which extinction corrected values of  $F_c$ , given by:

$$F_c^* = K_x F_c [1 + 0.88 \times 10^{-6} \times \beta_x (2\theta) F_c^2]^{-\frac{1}{2}} \quad (6-2)$$

were used (cf. equation 2-42). The final weighted residual index,  $R_{wx}$  (cf. equation 2-32), was 0.039 where the weights were given by:

$$w = (0.26 - 0.018 |F_o| + 0.00059 |F_o|^2)^{-1} \quad (6-3)$$

and unobserved reflections were given zero weight if  $|F_c| < |F_o|$ . The final atomic parameters and temperature factors are given in Table 6-3. The observed and calculated



Table 6-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of X-ray data for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

Atom	Positional coordinates				Temperature factors*						
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>		
Li	0.322(1)	0.436(1)	0.251(2)	19(2)	23(3)	21(3)	1(2)	-4(3)	-2(3)		
N(1)	0.0225(4)	0.4116(4)	0.7455(+)	33(2)	28(2)	34(2)	-7(1)	0(2)	4(2)		
N(2)	0.4422(3)	0.2228(4)	0.742(1)	27(1)	26(1)	26(2)	2(1)	1(2)	4(2)		
Be	0.1584(4)	0.1270(5)	0.248(1)	15(1)	20(2)	16(2)	-1(1)	-2(2)	-1(2)		
F(1)	0.1958(2)	0.1051(2)	0.540(1)	35(1)	25(1)	18(1)	-3(1)	-4(1)	2(1)		
F(2)	0.0002(2)	0.1433(3)	0.231(1)	16(1)	40(1)	31(1)	3(1)	-1(1)	6(1)		
F(3)	0.2249(2)	0.2701(2)	0.141(1)	29(1)	23(1)	26(1)	-10(1)	0(1)	3(1)		
F(4)	0.2983(2)	0.4881(2)	0.591(1)	36(1)	25(1)	22(1)	-6(1)	4(1)	-8(1)		
H(1)	0.097(6)	0.389(6)	0.803(17)	49(19)							
H(2)	0.011(5)	0.463(5)	0.598(11)	13(12)							
H(3)	0.362(4)	0.192(5)	0.690(12)	18(13)							
H(4)	0.450(7)	0.259(8)	0.908(15)	33(20)							
H(5)	0.472(6)	0.296(7)	0.614(16)	25(19)							

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*b^* + 2U_{13}hka^*c^* + 2U_{23}k\ell b^*c^*)]$$

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U(2 \frac{\sin \theta}{\lambda})^2]$$

† This parameter was used to define the origin and was not refined.

X-ray structure factors are given in Appendix A.

### Refinement of the Structure (Neutron)

The atomic positions of the X-ray work were used for the initial refinement of the structure with the neutron measurements. The coherent neutron scattering lengths reported by Bacon (1972) were used (Li,  $-0.214$ ; N,  $0.94$ ; H,  $-0.374$ ; Be,  $0.774$ ; F,  $0.56 \times 10^{-12}$  cm). Refinement of the atomic positions and isotropic temperature factors of all atoms, using the full matrix least-squares programme CRYLSQ of the XRAY 71 programme library system, gave a residual index,  $R_N$ , of  $0.122$ . Further refinement with anisotropic temperature factors reduced the residual index, although the temperature factor for the lithium atom refined to a non-positive definite value and had to be refined isotropically. Several of the strong reflections showed evidence of extinction effects, and an isotropic extinction parameter was included in the refinement. The corrected values of  $F_c$  were given by:

$$F_c^* = K_N F_c [1 + 0.46 \times 10^{-2} \times \beta_N (2\theta) F_c^2]^{-1/2} \quad (6-4)$$

The final stages of the least-squares refinement used the local programme CUDLS. The temperature factor of the lithium atom still could not be refined anisotropically. A refinement of the scattering length of lithium changed its value from

$-0.214 \times 10^{-12}$  cm to  $-0.195 \times 10^{-12}$  cm indicating that there could be a higher percentage of  $^6\text{Li}$  (scattering length  $0.18 \times 10^{-12}$  cm) in this sample than the 7.42%  $^6\text{Li}$  in naturally occurring lithium. Even so, this did not enable an anisotropic temperature factor to be used for this atom, and in the subsequent stages of the refinement the scattering length was reset to its original value of  $-0.214 \times 10^{-12}$  cm, and an isotropic temperature factor was used. A weighting scheme was used during the final cycles of least-squares refinement, the weights being given by:

$$w = \frac{1}{\sigma_{F_o}^2} \quad (6-5)$$

where  $\sigma_{F_o}$  is the standard deviation of  $F_o$  estimated from the counting statistics of the measurements. The final weighted residual index,  $R_{wN}$ , was 0.044, and the final atomic parameters and temperature factors are given in Table 6-4. The observed and calculated neutron structure factors are given in Appendix A.

#### Description of the Structure

$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  is isostructural with  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  (cf. Chapter V) but with differences in the hydrogen bonding arrangement. Views of the structure along the a and c directions are given in Figures 6-1 and 6-2.

Table 6-4. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement of neutron diffraction data for Li(N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)BeF<sub>4</sub>

Atom	Positional coordinates				Temperature factors*				
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>
Li	0.3213(18)	0.4353(20)	0.2766(86)	33(5)					
N(1)	0.0228(6)	0.4107(7)	0.7455(†)	31(3)	36(3)	61(9)	-7(2)	2(6)	0(5)
N(2)	0.4418(6)	0.2219(6)	0.7397(39)	26(3)	31(3)	48(6)	2(2)	2(6)	-6(6)
Be	0.1585(4)	0.1260(5)	0.2468(36)	15(2)	23(2)	31(5)	-1(2)	-1(5)	9(5)
F(1)	0.1963(8)	0.1058(9)	0.5505(37)	31(4)	25(4)	49(9)	-5(3)	-7(5)	10(5)
F(2)	0.0001(6)	0.1416(8)	0.2305(41)	14(2)	38(3)	36(6)	-4(2)	4(6)	-12(7)
F(3)	0.2263(7)	0.2704(7)	0.1447(30)	28(3)	26(4)	32(9)	-8(3)	-2(4)	5(4)
F(4)	0.2985(8)	0.4877(8)	0.5980(37)	30(4)	28(4)	53(8)	-7(3)	-3(5)	-17(5)
H(1)	0.116(1)	0.384(2)	0.791(7)	33(7)	84(10)	86(25)	-15(8)	-13(16)	-13(17)
H(2)	0.019(2)	0.451(3)	0.572(7)	88(16)	69(15)	28(21)	-28(12)	12(16)	1(12)
H(3)	0.347(1)	0.195(2)	0.710(9)	30(7)	84(11)	145(29)	10(8)	-25(15)	14(19)
H(4)	0.445(3)	0.275(3)	0.926(8)	89(20)	68(13)	83(29)	48(14)	11(18)	-15(15)
H(5)	0.472(2)	0.292(4)	0.613(6)	50(10)	111(17)	14(14)	7(12)	13(10)	24(13)

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*b^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}k\&bb^*c^*)] \text{ and}$$

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U \left( 2 \frac{\sin \theta}{\lambda} \right)^2].$$

† Not refined.

Figure 6-1.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  viewed along the a direction.

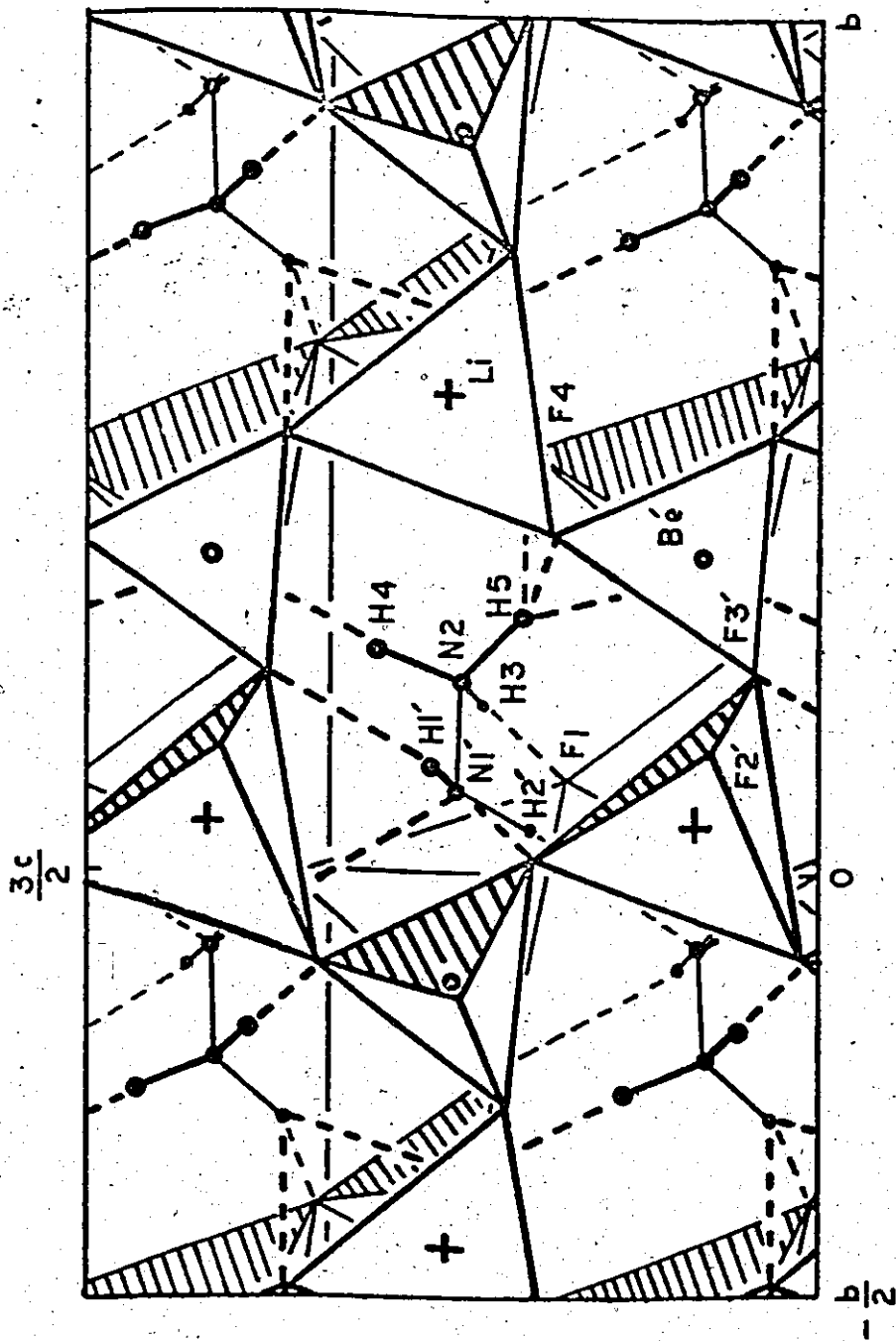




Figure 6-2.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  viewed along the c direction.

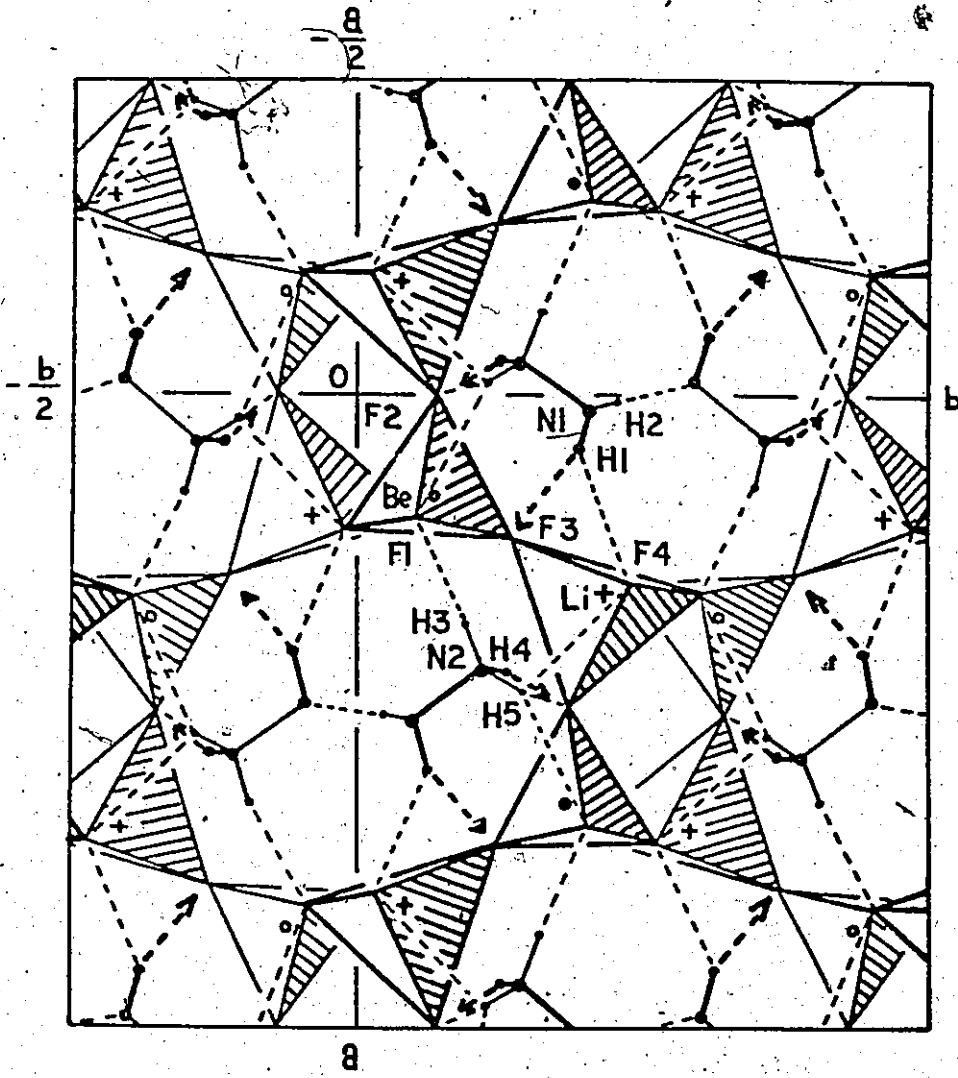




Table 6-5 gives the bond lengths and angles. The  $\text{BeF}_4$  and  $\text{LiF}_4$  tetrahedra are nearly regular with mean Be-F and Li-F bond lengths of 1.546(13) Å and 1.853(20) Å respectively. The N-N distance is 1.431(5) Å, and the N-H bonds of the neutron diffraction work are systematically longer with a mean length of 0.98(3) Å compared to the X-ray diffraction value of 0.89(4) Å. Table 6-6 gives details of the hydrogen bonding, and Table 6-7 gives the dihedral angles of the  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)$  ion. The hydrogen bond formed by H(1) is bifurcated and that of H(5) is trifurcated, although the arrangement is similar to that in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .

A fuller discussion of the comparison between the X-ray and neutron diffraction results, the hydrazinium ion and the hydrogen bonding of this and other structures will be given in Chapters IX and X.

Table 6-5. Bond distances and angles for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

$\text{LiF}_4$  tetrahedron

	X-ray ( $\text{\AA}$ )	Neutron ( $\text{\AA}$ )		X-ray ( $^\circ$ )	Neutron ( $^\circ$ )
Li - F(1)	1.861(8)	1.917(33)	F(1) - Li - F(2)	110.8(4)	107(2)
Li - F(2)	1.886(6)	1.897(20)	F(1) - Li - F(3)	114.8(5)	111(2)
Li - F(3)	1.842(7)	1.863(25)	F(1) - Li - F(4)	109.8(4)	111(1)
Li - F(4)	1.825(10)	1.730(46)	F(2) - Li - F(3)	99.6(3)	98(1)
			F(2) - Li - F(4)	105.5(4)	110(2)
			F(3) - Li - F(4)	115.6(4)	120(2)

$\text{BeF}_4$  tetrahedron

	X-ray ( $\text{\AA}$ )	Neutron ( $\text{\AA}$ )		X-ray ( $^\circ$ )	Neutron ( $^\circ$ )
Be - F(1)	1.557(9)	1.614(26)	F(1) - Be - F(2)	107.6(4)	106.9(12)
Be - F(2)	1.561(4)	1.563(7)	F(1) - Be - F(3)	110.5(4)	108.9(9)
Be - F(3)	1.532(5)	1.537(11)	F(1) - Be - F(4)	109.9(3)	109.6(9)
Be - F(4)	1.534(6)	1.508(16)	F(2) - Be - F(3)	109.0(3)	109.8(7)
			F(2) - Be - F(4)	108.6(3)	108.9(8)
			F(3) - Be - F(4)	111.1(4)	112.7(11)

Table 6-5. Bond distances and angles for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  (Continued)

$(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)$ ion	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
N(1) - N(2)	1.431(5)	1.421(8)	N(2) - N(1) - H(1)	107(4)	108(1)
N(1) - H(1)	0.81(6)	0.97(2)	N(2) - N(1) - H(2)	110(3)	105(2)
N(1) - H(2)	0.89(5)	0.96(3)	N(2) - N(1) - H(2')	111(1)	112(1)
N(1) - H(2')	2.15(5)	2.12(3)	H(1) - N(1) - H(2)	123(6)	110(3)
			H(1) - N(1) - H(2')	92(6)	97(2)
			H(2) - N(1) - H(2')	115(4)	120(2)

	X-ray (Å)	Neutron (Å)		X-ray (°)	Neutron (°)
N(2) - H(3)	0.87(5)	0.97(2)	N(1) - N(2) - H(3)	104(3)	109(1)
N(2) - H(4)	0.91(8)	1.07(4)	N(1) - N(2) - H(4)	104(4)	109(2)
N(2) - H(5)	0.97(7)	0.95(3)	N(1) - N(2) - H(5)	114(4)	112(2)
			H(3) - N(2) - H(4)	118(6)	106(3)
			H(3) - N(2) - H(5)	105(5)	110(3)
			H(4) - N(2) - H(5)	112(6)	108(3)

Table 6-6. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

For each bond, the X-ray result is given in the first line and the neutron result in the second.

	D-H...A	D-H (Å)	H...A (Å)	D-A (Å)	<D-H...A (°)
N(1)	H(1)	F(3)	2.39(7)	3.103(5)	148(6)
			2.34(3)	3.122(13)	137(2)
N(1)	H(1)	F(4)	2.42(6)	2.902(5)	119(6)
			2.25(2)	2.892(11)	123(2)
N(1)	H(2)	N(1')	2.15(5)	3.044(3)	178(5)
			2.12(3)	3.052(5)	163(2)
N(2)	H(3)	F(1)	1.96(5)	2.832(5)	172(6)
			0.97(2)	2.794(13)	158(3)
N(2)	H(4)	F(2)	1.93(7)	2.834(8)	168(5)
			1.07(4)	2.856(26)	165(3)
N(2)	H(5)	F(4)	2.41(6)	2.855(5)	107(4)
			2.43(3)	2.842(12)	106(2)
N(2)	H(5)	F(2)	2.06(8)	2.941(8)	150(6)
			0.97(7)	2.939(26)	152(3)
N(2)	H(5)	F(1)	2.40(6)	3.099(5)	129(5)
			2.41(3)	3.086(12)	128(2)

Table 6-7. Dihedral angles of the  $(N_2H_5)$  ion

Plane defined by atoms			Plane defined by atoms			Dihedral angle	
						X-ray ( $^{\circ}$ )	Neutron ( $^{\circ}$ )
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(2)	136	119
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(2')	-94	-108
N(1)	N(2)	H(1)	N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	176	186
N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	N(1)	N(2)	H(4)	125	116
N(1)	N(2)	H(3)	N(1)	N(2)	H(5)	-114	-124

## CHAPTER VII

### THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF LITHIUM HYDROXYLAMMONIUM SULPHATE

This work describes the solution and refinement of the crystal structure of lithium hydroxylammonium sulphate,  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$ , from X-ray diffraction measurements. The positions of all atoms were accurately determined and their correctness confirmed by a bond-strength summation.

#### Experimental

Single crystals of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  were grown by slow evaporation from an aqueous solution of  $(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4$  in stoichiometric quantities. Very thin hexagonal crystals were formed, but recrystallisation improved the thickness to a size suitable for X-ray work.

The space group,  $\text{Pbca} (D_{2h}^{15})$ , was deduced from systematic absences on Weissenberg photographs. For accurate measurement of the lattice parameters and determination of the structure, a single crystal measuring  $0.1 \times 0.1 \times 0.4$  mm was selected. All of these measurements were made at room temperature on a Syntex four-circle X-ray diffractometer using  $\text{MoK}\alpha$  radiation ( $\lambda = 0.71069 \text{ \AA}$ ) monochromated by reflection from a graphite crystal. The lattice parameters (Table 7-1) were refined by a least-squares

Table 7-1. Crystallographic data for  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$

Crystal system	Orthorhombic
Space group	Pbca ( $D_{2h}^{15}$ )
$\underline{a}$ (Å)	18.461 (5)
$\underline{b}$ (Å)	7.267 (3)
$\underline{c}$ (Å)	6.695 (2)
Z	8
Cell volume (Å <sup>3</sup> )	898.2 (5)
$D_{\text{calc}}$ (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	2.027
Absorption coefficient for MoK $\alpha$ (mm <sup>-1</sup> )	0.63
Crystal size (mm)	0.1 × 0.1 × 0.4
Wavelength MoK $\alpha$ (Å)	0.71069
Systematic absences	$0k\ell \quad k = 2n + 1$ $h0\ell \quad \ell = 2n + 1$ $hk0 \quad h = 2n + 1$

analysis of the 20 settings of fifteen reflections (Table 7-2). Intensities of 1574 independent reflections with  $\sin \theta/\lambda < 0.705$  were measured and corrected for Lorentz and polarisation effects but not for absorption which was negligible ( $\mu = 0.63 \text{ mm}^{-1}$ ).

### Solution and Refinement of the Structure

The structure was solved from a three-dimensional Patterson synthesis. The hydrogen atom positions were found from a three-dimensional difference electron density map. The atomic parameters and temperature factors were refined by the full matrix least-squares programme CRYLSQ of the XRAY 71 programme library system. With anisotropic temperature factors for all non-hydrogen atoms, the residual index,  $R$  (cf. equation 2-31), was 0.034. The final weighted residual index,  $R_w$  (cf. equation 2-32), was 0.027, where the weights were given by:

$$w = (0.1146 - 0.0044|F_o| + 0.00004|F_o|^2)^{-1}. \quad (7-1)$$

Final atomic positions and temperature factors are given in Table 7-3. The observed and calculated structure factors are given in Appendix A.

### Description of the Structure

Views of the structure projected along the a and c directions are shown in Figures 7-1 and 7-2.



Table 7-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement  
of the lattice parameters of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$

Reflection			$2\theta_{\text{obs}}$ ( $^\circ$ )	$2\theta_{\text{calc}}$ ( $^\circ$ )
h	k	l		
-2	-1	1	9.40	9.39
-1	-2	3	21.67	21.68
-3	-1	1	10.61	10.62
-4	-1	1	12.12	12.13
2	-1	1	9.39	9.39
3	-1	1	10.62	10.61
-8	0	0	17.71	17.72
3	-1	2	14.99	14.99
-2	-1	2	14.14	14.15
-3	2	1	14.38	14.39
4	-1	1	12.13	12.12
2	1	1	9.38	9.38
1	-2	1	12.98	12.98
-4	-1	-1	12.11	12.11
-3	-2	1	14.42	14.42

Table 7-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement

Atom	Positional coordinates			Temperature factors*					
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>
Li	0.2612(2)	0.2535(8)	0.4122(8)	24(2)	21(2)	20(2)	-2(3)	0(2)	4(2)
S	0.1559(1)	0.0520(1)	0.1577(1)	12.7(2)	12.8(2)	13.8(2)	0.0(3)	0.3(3)	0.5(3)
O(1)	0.3348(1)	0.4390(3)	0.3394(3)	22(1)	25(1)	21(1)	-4(1)	-2(1)	11(1)
O(2)	0.3289(1)	0.0586(3)	0.4777(3)	25(1)	24(1)	18(1)	5(1)	1(1)	7(1)
O(3)	0.2076(1)	0.2075(2)	0.1649(3)	24(1)	20(1)	20(1)	-9(1)	-2(1)	2(1)
O(4)	0.0810(1)	0.1213(3)	0.1458(4)	15(1)	21(1)	29(1)	5(1)	2(1)	2(1)
O(5)	0.4468(1)	0.1444(3)	0.0716(3)	34(1)	34(1)	36(1)	-1(1)	1(1)	9(1)
N	0.4446(1)	0.0037(4)	0.2142(4)	31(1)	28(1)	28(1)	-3(1)	6(1)	-0(1)
H(1)	0.404(2)	0.017(5)	0.326(6)	11(9)					
H(2)	0.429(2)	-0.109(5)	0.146(5)	12(9)					
H(3)	0.493(2)	0.005(7)	0.263(7)	25(11)					
H(4)	0.400(3)	0.085(9)	0.001(10)	87(20)					

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp \left[ -2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*b^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}k\ell b^*c^*) \right] \text{ and}$$

$$\exp \left[ -2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U \left( \frac{2 \sin \theta}{\lambda} \right)^2 \right].$$

Figure 7-1.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  viewed along the a direction.

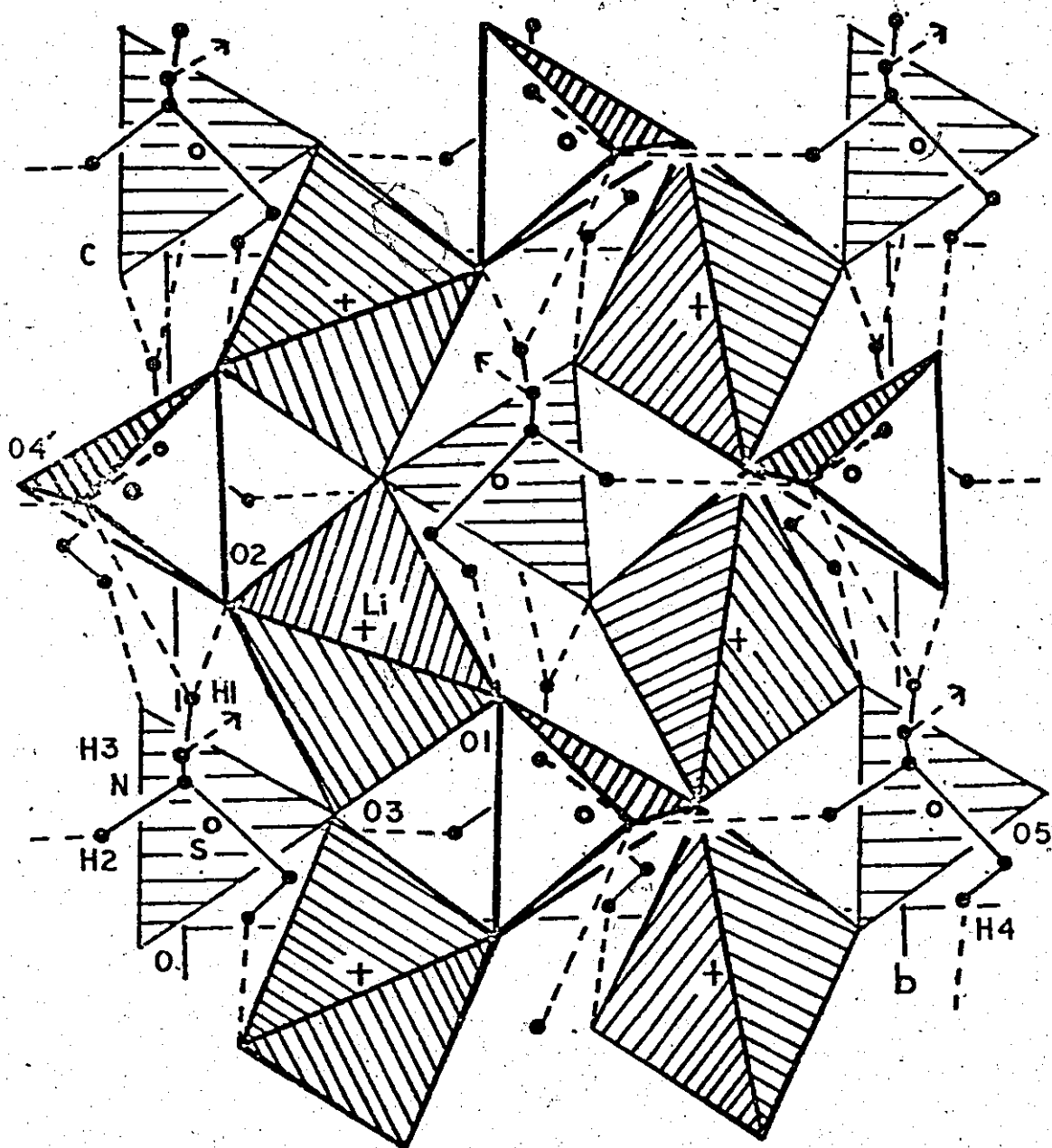
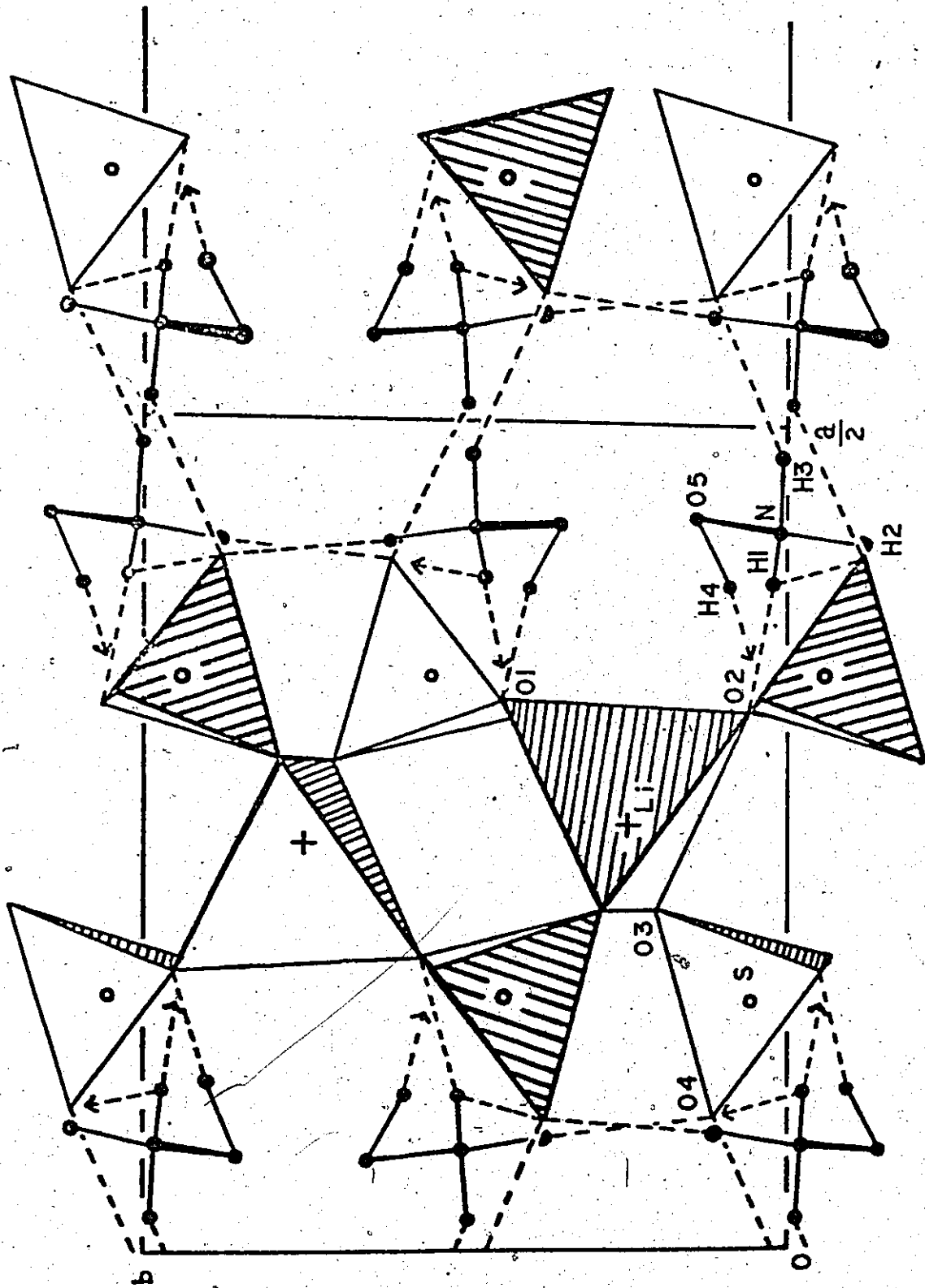


Figure 7-2.

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  viewed along the c direction.



Crystals of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  are composed of sheets of  $\text{LiSO}_4$  which are held together by hydrogen bonds from the hydroxylammonium ions. This structure is quite different from the stuffed tetrahedral framework structures of the isoelectronic  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  or the compounds of the form  $\text{LiMSO}_4$  and  $\text{LiMBeF}_4$  ( $M = \text{K, Rb, Cs, NH}_4$ ) discussed by Chung and Hahn (1972).

The bond lengths and bond angles are given in Table 7-4.

The lithium and sulphur atoms are at the centres of oxygen tetrahedra which share corners to form the  $\text{LiSO}_4$  sheets normal to the  $a$  direction. Effectively, there are three layers within the sheets, a layer of  $\text{LiO}_4$  tetrahedra at  $\frac{2n+1}{4}a$  and two layers of  $\text{SO}_4$  tetrahedra at  $\frac{4n+1}{8}a$  and  $\frac{4n+3}{8}a$  (cf. Figure 7-2). The average Li-O and S-O bond lengths are  $1.963(15)\text{\AA}$  and  $1.477(2)\text{\AA}$  respectively, compared to  $1.937(17)\text{\AA}$  and  $1.473(9)\text{\AA}$  for these bonds in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ .

The hydroxylammonium ions are not midway between the sheets but lie in hollows in the surface  $\text{SO}_4$  layers (cf. Figure 7-1). The  $-\text{NH}_3$  group of the  $(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})$  ion forms a single hydrogen bond (H(2)) and a bifurcated hydrogen bond (H(1)) to oxygen atoms of the nearest sheet. The  $-\text{OH}$  group also forms a single hydrogen bond to this sheet. H(3) of the  $\text{NH}_3$  group forms a single hydrogen bond in an oxygen atom (O(4)) of the  $\text{SO}_4$  tetrahedron pointing out of the next sheet. Details of the hydrogen bonds are given in Table 7-5.

Table 7-4. Bond distances and angles for  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  $\text{SO}_4$  tetrahedron

	(Å)		(°)
S - O(1)	1.478(2)	O(1) - S - O(2)	110.3(1)
S - O(2)	1.476(2)	O(1) - S - O(3)	108.8(1)
S - O(3)	1.480(2)	O(1) - S - O(4)	110.1(1)
S - O(4)	1.473(2)	O(2) - S - O(3)	108.6(1)
		O(2) - S - O(4)	108.7(1)
		O(3) - S - O(4)	110.2(1)

 $\text{LiO}_4$  tetrahedron

	(Å)		(°)
Li - O(1)	1.975(5)	O(1) - Li - O(2)	96.4(2)
Li - O(2)	1.939(6)	O(1) - Li - O(3)	104.8(3)
Li - O(3)	1.957(5)	O(1) - Li - O(3')	117.2(3)
Li - O(3')	1.981(5)	O(2) - Li - O(3)	113.1(3)
		O(2) - Li - O(3')	103.5(3)
		O(3) - Li - O(3')	119.7(2)

 $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}$  ion

	(Å)		(°)
N - O(5)	1.400(4)	O(5) - N - H(1)	116(2)
N - H(1)	1.06(3)	O(5) - N - H(2)	107(2)
N - H(2)	0.98(4)	O(5) - N - H(3)	101(3)
N - H(3)	0.96(4)	H(1) - N - H(2)	102(3)
O(5) - H(4)	1.08(6)	H(1) - N - H(3)	115(3)
		H(2) - N - H(3)	116(3)
		N - O(5) - H(4)	89(3)



Table 7-5. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles of the (NH<sub>3</sub>OH) ion

	D-H....A	D-H (Å)	H....A (Å)	D-A (Å)	<D-H...A (°)
N	H(1) O(2)		1.75(3)	2.799(3)	170(3)
N	H(1) O(4)	1.06(3)	2.38(4)	3.066(4)	121(2)
N	H(2) O(4)	0.98(4)	1.97(4)	2.856(3)	149(3)
N	H(3) O(4)	0.96(4)	1.93(4)	2.820(3)	155(4)
O(5)	H(4) O(1)	1.08(6)	1.62(6)	2.656(3)	158(6)

The O-N distance of the ion is  $1.400(4)\text{\AA}$  and the average N-H distance is  $1.00(4)\text{\AA}$  and O-H distance is  $1.08(6)\text{\AA}$ .

The O-H bond is staggered with respect to H(1) and H(2) of the  $-\text{NH}_3$  group, and the dihedral angles are given in Table 7-6.

The strengths of the bonds formed by the oxygen atoms, calculated from the bond lengths using the method of Brown and Shannon (1973), are given in Table 7-7. Each oxygen atom of the sheet forms one strong bond (1.5 valence units) with a sulphur atom. The equivalence of the Li-O and H...O bonds in terms of their strengths is seen in the way O(1) and O(2) complete threefold coordination by forming one bond to each Li and H while O(3) forms two bonds to Li and, O(4) accepts three rather weak hydrogen bonds. The R.M.S. deviation of the sums of the bond-strengths from the valence is 0.04 valence units.

Table 7-6. Dihedral angles of the (NH<sub>3</sub>OH) ion

Plane defined by atoms	Plane defined by atoms	Dihedral angle (°)
O(5) - N - H(1)	O(5) - N - H(2)	-112
O(5) - N - H(1)	O(5) - N - H(3)	125
O(5) - N - H(1)	O(5) - N - H(4)	-76

Table 7-7. Bond-strengths in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{SO}_4$

Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds between O and Li, S and H.

	Li	S	H(1)	H(2)	H(3)	H(4)	Sums around anions
O(1)	0.23 (1.975)	1.49 (1.478)				0.25* (1.62)	1.97
O(2)	0.25 (1.939)	1.50 (1.476)	0.21* (1.75)				1.96
O(3)	0.24 (1.957)	1.48 (1.480)					1.95
O(4)		1.51 (1.473)	0.11* (2.38)	0.17* (1.97)	0.17* (1.93)		1.96
Sums around cations	0.95	5.98					

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

	H-O	Li-O	S-O
$R_0$	0.86*	1.378	1.622
N	2.17*	4.065	4.290

\*The parameters for H apply to bonds determined by neutron diffraction and will tend to underestimate the bond-strength in this case.

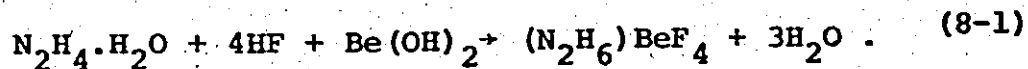
## CHAPTER VIII

### THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURE OF HYDRAZONIUM FLUOROBERYLLATE

This work involves the solution and refinement of the crystal structure of hydrazonium fluoroberyllate,  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$ , by X-ray diffraction methods. The compound was first reported and studied by Tédénac et al. (1971) who reported only the lattice parameters and space group. In this work we determined all the atomic positions and were able to determine the hydrogen bonding scheme.

#### Experimental

Crystals of hydrazonium fluoroberyllate,  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$ , were prepared by the action of hydrofluoric acid on a mixture of  $N_2H_4 \cdot H_2O$  and  $Be(OH)_2$  in aqueous solution (Tédénac et al., 1971):



The crystals were washed with water and dried by warming under vacuum before sealing in dried quartz capillaries. This was necessary since previous attempts to make measurements on unsealed crystals were unsuccessful as they underwent severe surface decomposition. The space group,  $P2_1/c$  ( $C_{2h}^5$ ), was confirmed from the systematic absences observed on precession photographs. All X-ray diffraction

measurements were made at room temperature on the Syntex four-circle diffractometer using MoK $\alpha$  radiation ( $\lambda = 0.71069\text{\AA}$ ) monochromated by reflection from a graphite crystal. The lattice parameters (Table 8-1) were refined by a least-squares analysis of the 2 $\theta$  measurements of fifteen reflections (Table 8-2). The intensities of 770 independent reflections with  $\sin \theta/\lambda < 0.60$  were measured and corrected for Lorentz and polarisation effects. No absorption correction was made, the maximum error in F introduced by its neglect being much less than one per cent.

#### Solution and Refinement of the Structure

Attempts to solve the structure from a three-dimensional Patterson synthesis failed. Sharpening the Patterson did not reduce the overlapping of peaks sufficiently for a solution to be found, and direct methods had to be used.

The normalised structure factors (cf. equation 2-27) were calculated, and all triple-products of the phase factors were calculated (cf. equation 2-28) for the 100 reflections with the highest E values. Three reflections ((235), (510) and (252)) were chosen to define the origin, and the phases of eighteen further reflections were assigned from the triple-product relationships where probability of correctness was  $\geq 0.98$ . These eighteen phases were then checked against a larger group of 73 products, and no discrepancies were

Table 8-1. Crystallographic Data for  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$

Crystal system	Monoclinic
Space group	$P2_1/c$ ( $C_{2h}^5$ )
$a$ (Å)	5.568(2)
$b$ (Å)	7.305(2)
$c$ (Å)	9.910(4)
$\beta$ (°)	98.25(3)
Z	4
Cell volume (Å <sup>3</sup> )	398.9(2)
$D_{calc}$ (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	1.983
Absorption coefficient for MoK $\alpha$ (mm <sup>-1</sup> )	0.28
Crystal size (mm)	0.1 × 0.1 × 0.15
Wavelength MoK $\alpha$ (Å)	0.71069
Systematic absences	$h0l \quad l = 2n+1$ $0k0 \quad k = 2n+1$

Table 8-2. Reflections used in the least-squares refinement  
of the lattice parameters of  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$

Reflection	$2\theta_{obs}$ ( $^\circ$ )	$2\theta_{calc}$ ( $^\circ$ )
h k l		
0 2 0	11.17	11.17
1 2 1	14.35	14.35
0 2 -3	16.77	16.79
-2 1 1	15.84	15.84
2 1 -1	15.83	15.83
0 0 -4	16.68	16.67
-1 3 1	18.57	18.59
-1 2 -1	14.34	14.36
-2 1 -2	18.90	18.90
-1 0 -2	11.92	11.90
-1 0 2	10.31	10.31
1 3 1	19.06	19.06
0 3 -1	17.29	17.30
2 1 2	18.89	18.89
-1 0 -4	19.21	19.21



found. This process was repeated, and 69 more phases were determined. The programmes used were NORMSF, SINGEN and PHASE of the XRAY 71 programme library system.

A three-dimensional electron density synthesis using these 90 phased reflections was made, and all non-hydrogen atoms were located. After a least-squares refinement of the positional and anisotropic thermal parameters of these atoms, using the programme CRYLSQ, all hydrogen atoms were located from difference electron density maps. In the refinement of the hydrogen atom temperature factors two of them, H(5) and H(6), refined to negative values; these were reset to typical values (0.025) and not refined further. Further refinement led to a residual index,  $R$  (cf. equation 2-31), of 0.044. There was no apparent extinction, and a final refinement gave a weighted residual index,  $R_w$  (cf. equation 2-32), of 0.043 where the weights,  $w$ , were given by:

$$w = (1.14 - 0.073|F_o| + 0.0014|F_o|^2)^{-1}. \quad (8-2)$$

Final atomic positions and temperature factors are given in Table 8-3, and the table of observed and calculated structure factors is given in Appendix A.

#### Description of the Structure

Views of the structure projected down the a and b directions are given in Figures 8-1 and 8-2.

Table 8-3. Parameters derived from the final least-squares refinement

Atom	Positional coordinates			Temperature factors*					
	x	y	z	U or U <sub>11</sub>	U <sub>22</sub>	U <sub>33</sub>	U <sub>12</sub>	U <sub>13</sub>	U <sub>23</sub>
Be	0.7545(11)	0.2993(8)	0.0634(6)	16(3)	19(3)	18(3)	2(3)	5(2)	2(3)
F(1)	0.5276(4)	0.1835(4)	0.0835(3)	25(1)	27(2)	25(2)	-9(1)	4(1)	-1(1)
F(2)	-0.0182(5)	0.1752(4)	0.0943(3)	31(2)	23(2)	21(1)	8(1)	3(1)	2(1)
F(3)	0.7825(5)	0.4541(3)	0.1701(3)	29(1)	17(1)	29(2)	1(1)	0(1)	-3(1)
F(4)	0.7247(5)	0.1372(4)	0.4137(3)	27(1)	34(2)	23(1)	1(1)	2(1)	-7(1)
N(1)	0.3593(9)	0.3602(7)	0.2982(5)	26(2)	32(3)	29(3)	7(2)	12(2)	10(2)
N(2)	0.1510(8)	0.3097(7)	0.3566(5)	21(2)	25(2)	30(2)	3(2)	8(2)	8(2)
H(1)	0.419(11)	0.483(10)	0.330(7)	24(19)					
H(2)	0.486(11)	0.300(8)	0.324(6)	13(16)					
H(3)	0.294(11)	0.374(9)	0.206(7)	28(18)					
H(4)	0.032(11)	0.360(9)	0.315(6)	17(18)					
H(5)	0.142(11)	0.187(10)	0.350(7)	25†					
H(6)	0.179(11)	0.332(9)	0.443(7)	25†					

\* Expressions used for the temperature factors are:

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} (U_{11}h^2a^2 + U_{22}k^2b^2 + U_{33}l^2c^2 + 2U_{12}hka^*b^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}k\&lb^*c^*)] \text{ and}$$

$$\exp [-2\pi^2 \times 10^{-3} U(2 \frac{\sin \theta}{\lambda})^2].$$

†Not refined.

Figure 8-1.

The crystal structure of  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$  viewed along the a direction.

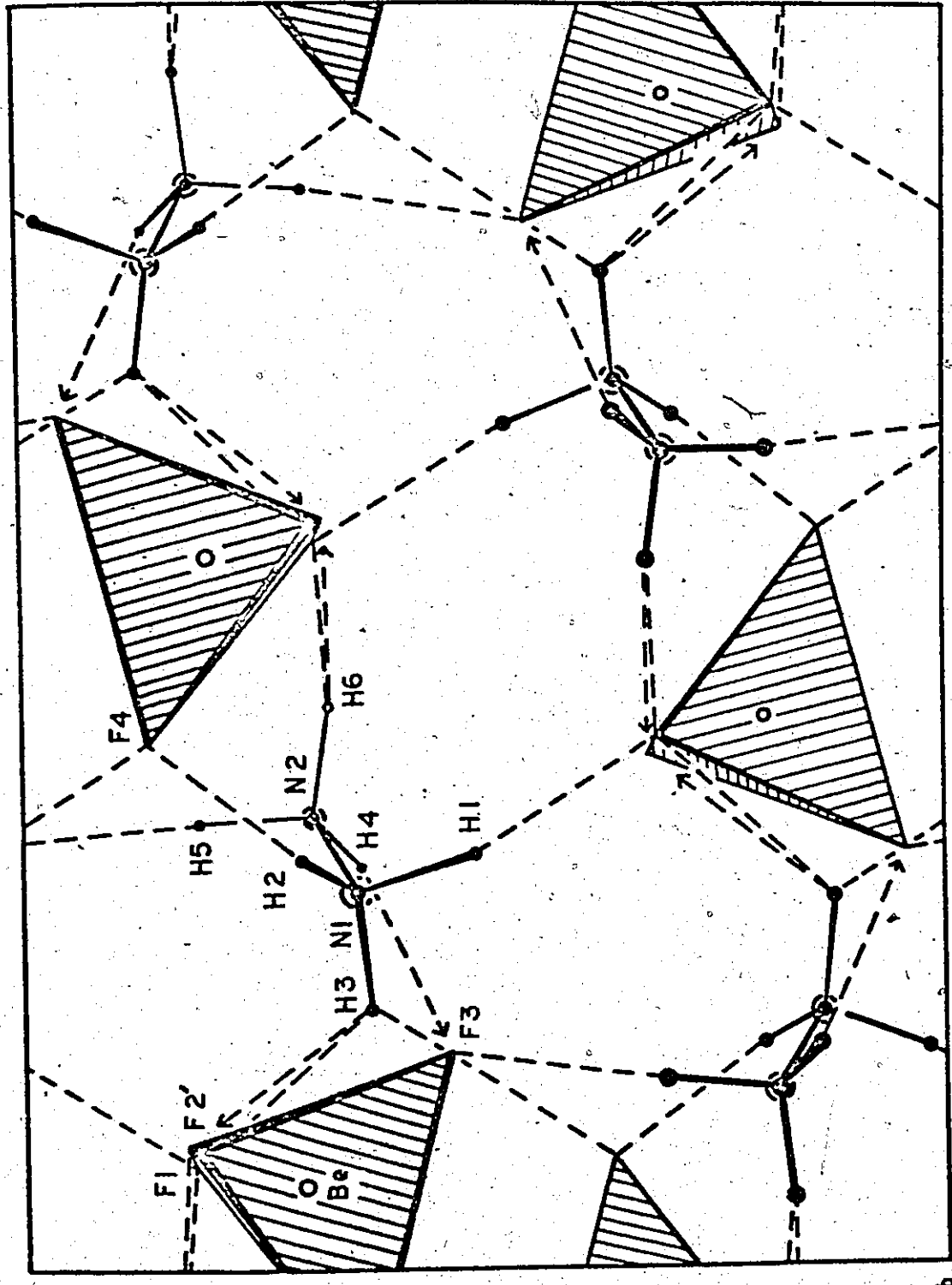
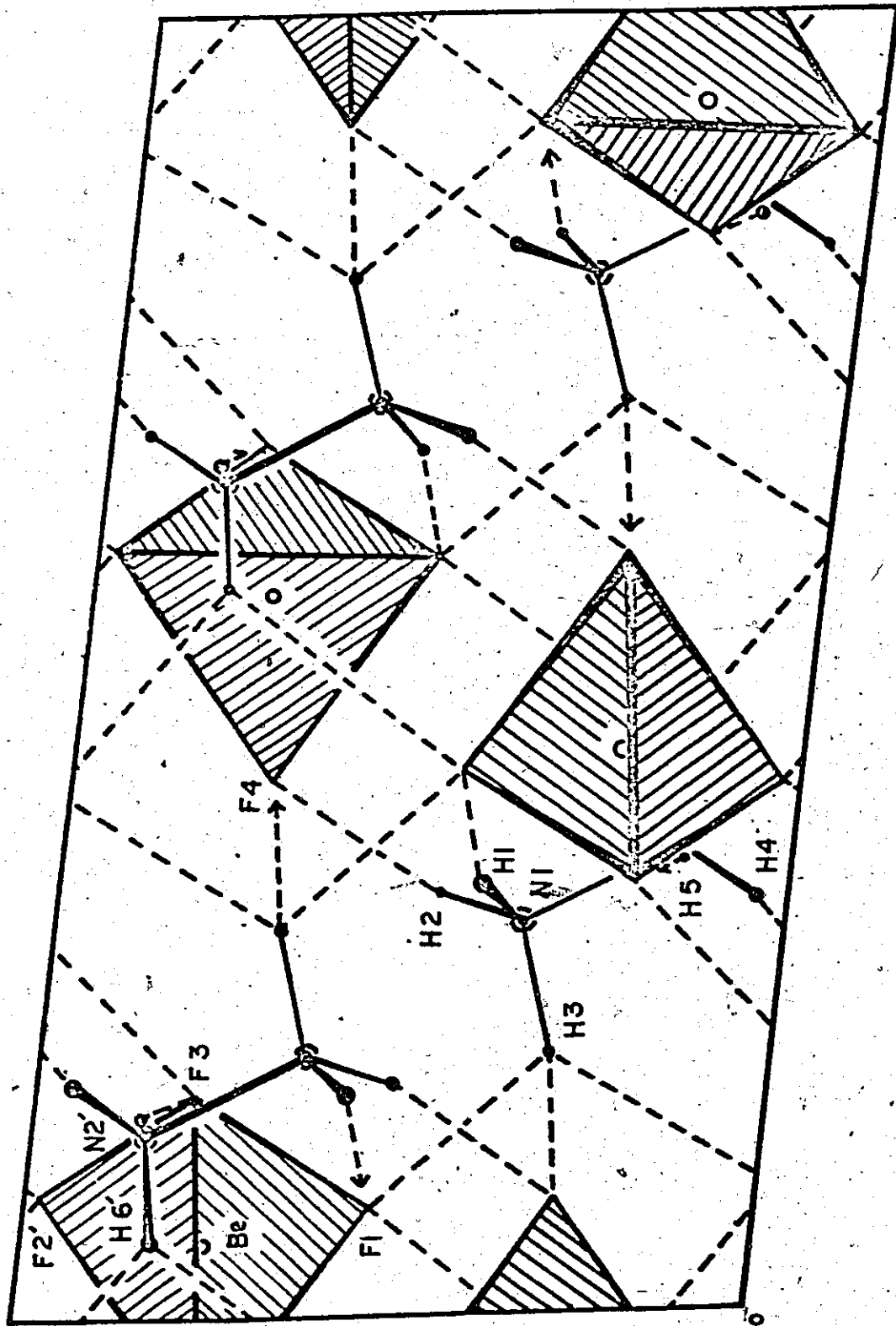


Figure 8-2.

The crystal structure of  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$  viewed along the b direction.



The crystal contains nearly regular  $\text{BeF}_4^{2-}$  tetrahedra and  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ions held together by a three-dimensional system of hydrogen bonds. Table 8-4 gives the bond lengths and angles, and Table 8-5 gives details of the hydrogen bonds.

The  $-\text{N}(1)\text{H}_3$  group of the hydrazone ion forms two strong single hydrogen bonds (H(1) and H(2)) and a weak trifurcated hydrogen bond (H(3)). The five fluorine atoms which are the acceptors of these bonds are all on different tetrahedra. The  $-\text{N}(2)\text{H}_3$  group forms two strong single hydrogen bonds (H(4) and H(5)) and one bifurcated hydrogen bond (H(6)). These bonds are also to fluorine atoms on different tetrahedra. Thus, three fluorine atoms (F(2), F(3) and F(4)) are involved in two hydrogen bonds and one bond to Be (Average Be-F =  $1.544(5)\text{\AA}$ ) and one (F(1)) in three hydrogen bonds and a rather longer bond to Be (Be-F(1) =  $1.557(8)\text{\AA}$ ). The overall average Be-F bond length is  $1.547(7)\text{\AA}$  compared to  $1.546(13)\text{\AA}$  for the Be-F bonds in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ .

The  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ion has a staggered configuration; the dihedral angles are given in Table 8-6. The N-N distance is  $1.417(16)\text{\AA}$ , and the average N-H distance is  $0.89(6)\text{\AA}$ .

Table 8-4. Bond distances and angles for  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$

$BeF_4$  tetrahedron

	(Å)		(°)
Be - F(1)	1.557(8)	F(1) - Be - F(2)	108.1(4)
Be - F(2)	1.552(10)	F(1) - Be - F(3)	108.4(4)
Be - F(3)	1.540(7)	F(1) - Be - F(4)	108.0(4)
Be - F(4)	1.540(8)	F(2) - Be - F(3)	107.1(4)
		F(2) - Be - F(4)	109.8(4)
		F(3) - Be - F(4)	115.3(4)

$N_2H_6$  ion

	(Å)		(°)
N(1) - N(2)	1.417(16)	N(2) - N(1) - H(1)	111(4)
N(1) - H(1)	1.00(7)	N(2) - N(1) - H(2)	116(4)
N(1) - H(2)	0.84(6)	N(2) - N(1) - H(3)	102(4)
N(1) - H(3)	0.94(7)	H(1) - N(1) - H(2)	98(5)
		H(1) - N(1) - H(3)	106(5)
		H(2) - N(1) - H(3)	123(6)
N(2) - H(4)	0.81(6)	N(1) - N(2) - H(4)	109(5)
N(2) - H(5)	0.90(7)	N(1) - N(2) - H(5)	106(4)
N(2) - H(6)	0.86(7)	N(1) - N(2) - H(6)	108(4)
		H(4) - N(2) - H(5)	112(6)
		H(4) - N(2) - H(6)	116(5)
		H(5) - N(2) - H(6)	105(6)



Table 8-5. Hydrogen bond lengths and angles of the (N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>) ion

	D-H....A	D-H (Å)	H....A (Å)	D-A (Å)	<D-H....A (°)
N(1)	H(1)	1.00(7)	1.70(7)	2.67(1)	165(6)
N(1)	H(2)	0.84(6)	1.91(6)	2.73(3)	165(6)
N(1)	H(3)	0.94(7)	2.35(7)	2.77(2)	106(5)
N(1)	H(3)			3.02(4)	122(5)
N(1)	H(3)		2.25(7)	2.91(1)	126(5)
N(2)	H(4)	0.81(6)	1.97(7)	2.77(4)	164(6)
N(2)	H(5)	0.90(7)	1.77(7)	2.64(1)	163(6)
N(2)	H(6)	0.86(7)	2.23(7)	2.85(5)	129(6)
N(2)	H(6)			2.66(3)	135(6)

Table 8-6. Dihedral angles of the (N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>) ion

Plane defined by atoms	Plane defined by atoms	Dihedral angle (°)
N(1) N(2) H(1)	N(1) N(2) H(2)	-112
N(1) N(2) H(1)	N(1) N(2) H(3)	113
N(1) N(2) H(1)	N(1) N(2) H(5)	201
N(1) N(2) H(4)	N(1) N(2) H(5)	121
N(1) N(2) H(4)	N(1) N(2) H(6)	-127

## CHAPTER IX

### ON THE CRYSTAL STRUCTURES OF $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ AND $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  are isostructural, both having the space group  $\text{Pna}2_1$ . This is a distortion of the six-membered ring tridymite-derivative structure which has the ideal space group  $\text{Icmm}$  (cf. Figure 1-1). The configuration of the six-membered rings can easily be seen in Figures 5-1 and 6-1. To obtain a measure of the distortion of the ring, it is necessary to compare the angle subtended at the anion by the lithium and beryllium or sulphur atoms with the similar compounds of  $\text{LiCsBeF}_4$ ,  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_4)\text{BeF}_4$ ,  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_4)\text{SO}_4$  and those expected in the ideal space group (Table 9-1). The bridging angles at X(1), X(3) and X(4) ( $X = \text{O}$  or  $\text{F}$ ) are those within the ring and are all in the ranges  $125-133^\circ$ ,  $140-153^\circ$  and  $125-133^\circ$  compared with the respective ideal values of  $140^\circ$ ,  $180^\circ$  and  $140^\circ$ . The bridging angles at X(2), which is the bridging anion between the planes of rings, are very low in the hydrazinium compounds at  $152.0(3)^\circ$  and  $146.4(1)^\circ$  for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  respectively. The other compounds are in the range  $173-179^\circ$ , close to the ideal value of  $180^\circ$ .

The replacement of the hydrazinium ion with the hydroxylammonium ion in the sulphate produces a radically

Table 9-1. Bond angle distortions from the ideal values in the space group  $Icmm$

Angle between atoms		$T1 = Li, T2 = Be$ or $S, X = F$ or $O$ and $M = Cs, NH_4$ or $N_2H_5$ in $T1(M)T2X_4$ .	$Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$	$LiCsBeF_4$	$LiNH_4BeF_4$	$LiNH_4SO_4$		
		$Icmm$	$(^\circ)$	$(^\circ)$	$(^\circ)$	$(^\circ)$		
$T1$	$X(1)$	$T2$	140	129.7(3)	131.8(2)	133(1)	125(1)	129(1)
$T1$	$X(2)$	$T2$	180	152.0(3)	146.4(1)	179(1)	177(1)	173(2)
$T1$	$X(3)$	$T2$	180	140.6(5)	144.3(2)	153(1)	140(1)	142(1)
$T1$	$X(4)$	$T2$	140	132.4(4)	134.1(1)	130(1)	126(1)	129(1)

different structure (cf. Chapter VII). This raises the question that if the distortion is a result of the cation size, why should the structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  not be of the tridymite-derivative form as at first sight the  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  ion would appear smaller than the  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  ion? A possible explanation of this is that by hydrogen bonding the effective radius of the ion is reduced as two atoms which are hydrogen bonded can approach each other more closely than the sum of their ionic radii. The hydrazinium ions are hydrogen bonded into chains which run between the planes of six-membered rings. Each hydrazinium ion takes part in six hydrogen bonds, five as a donor and one as an acceptor. This sixfold coordination of the hydrazinium ion by its hydrogen bonds reduces its effective size considerably. If we compare this with the hydroxylammonium ions we see that although the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  groups will be equivalent, the four coordinated  $-\text{NH}_2$  groups of the hydrazinium ion chain are likely to be smaller than the two coordinated hydroxyl groups, even though the ionic radius of nitrogen (1.71 Å) is greater than that of oxygen (1.32 Å).

Table 9-2 shows the space groups, unit cell volume and cation radius for the whole series of compounds. There appears to be an anomaly in the case of the  $\text{NH}_4^+$  compounds whose ionic radius would place them with the tridymite-like ( $P6_3$ ) compounds. This is probably caused by an underestimation of the ionic radius when the ion is highly coordinated and loosely bound; the coordination number of the ion is nine in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_4)\text{BeF}_4$  and

Table 9-2. Space groups, cell volumes and cation ionic radii of stuffed tetrahedral framework compounds and Li(NH<sub>3</sub>OH)SO<sub>4</sub>

Compound	Space group	Cell volume (Å <sup>3</sup> )	Cation ionic radius (Å)	Ideal space group
LiKBeF <sub>4</sub>	P6 <sub>3</sub>	372.3	1.33	P6 <sub>3</sub> /mmc
LiKSO <sub>4</sub>	P6 <sub>3</sub>	395.5	1.33	
LiRbBeF <sub>4</sub>	P6 <sub>3</sub>	407.4	1.47	
LiRbSO <sub>4</sub>	P2 <sub>1</sub> /n	420.3	1.47	Icmm
Li(NH <sub>4</sub> )BeF <sub>4</sub>	Pc2 <sub>1</sub> n	411.5	1.43	
Li(NH <sub>4</sub> )SO <sub>4</sub>	Pc2 <sub>1</sub> n	423.1	1.43	
LiCsBeF <sub>4</sub>	P2 <sub>1</sub> /n	436.5	1.67	
LiCsSO <sub>4</sub>	Pc2 <sub>1</sub> n	453.5	1.67	
Li(N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )BeF <sub>4</sub>	Pna2 <sub>1</sub>	447.7		
Li(N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )SO <sub>4</sub>	Pna2 <sub>1</sub>	461.6		
Li(NH <sub>3</sub> OH)SO <sub>4</sub>	Pbca	2×449.1		

eight in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_4)\text{SO}_4$  with mean N-F and N-O bond lengths of 3.05 Å and 3.12 Å respectively.

### Comparison of X-ray and Neutron Diffraction Results

Before making any comparisons among our results, it is very important to re-examine the differences between X-ray and neutron diffraction and what differences we would expect between crystal structures determined by both methods.

First of all, let us state briefly what we do in a crystal structure determination. We measure a set of structure factors  $\{|\underline{F}|\}$ ,  $\underline{F}$  being the Fourier transform of the scattering density contained by a unit cell (cf. equation (2-8)). Then we try to obtain agreement between our measured set and a calculated set, which represents the expected set of values  $\{\underline{F}\}$  for a model which is the sum of the contributions for each atom in the cell (cf. equation (2-11)).

It can be seen from equation (2-11) that the model is described in terms of:  $f_i(\underline{G})$ , the Fourier transform of the scattering density of the atom at rest;  $T_i(\underline{G})$ , the Fourier transform of the probability density function of the centroid of the scattering density around its mean position; and  $\underline{r}_i$ , the set of coordinates describing the mean atomic positions.

The fundamental difference between X-ray and neutron diffraction is that in the former it is the atomic electrons which are the scatterers while for the latter the nuclei are the scatterers. Thus in the X-ray case,  $f_i(\underline{G})$  (cf. equation

(2-14)) is a spherically symmetric function based on the free atom electron wave function; while in the neutron case,  $f_i(\underline{G})$  is the Fourier transform of the nuclear scattering density which is taken to be a point scatterer in real space; hence, its Fourier transform in reciprocal space is a constant,  $b_i$ . The temperature factor in both cases is either spherically symmetric (isotropic) as in equation (2-10) or, more generally, the centro-symmetric ellipsoidal (anisotropic) probability distribution function given by:

$$T_i(\underline{G}) = \exp \left[ -2\pi^2 (U_{11}h^2a^{*2} + U_{22}k^2b^{*2} + U_{33}l^2c^{*2} + 2U_{12}hka^*b^* + 2U_{13}hla^*c^* + 2U_{23}klb^*c^*) \right] \quad (9-1)$$

where  $U_{ij}$  are the components of the symmetric thermal tensor of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  atom.

It is relevant to ask how well the above representations of the scattering density and temperature factors agree with reality. The spherically symmetric form of the electron scattering density makes no allowance for distortion of the outer valence electrons by bonding effects. This distortion of the electron density into the bonding region will be about  $0.5 \text{ electrons}/\text{\AA}^3$  compared to a total density of greater than  $10^2 \text{ electrons}/\text{\AA}^3$  for first row atoms undergoing thermal motion or  $10^3 \text{ electrons}/\text{\AA}^3$  for these atoms at rest (Lipscomb, 1972). Clearly, one would only expect to see any sizeable effect of



the bonding electron density on the mean atomic position in the case of hydrogen. In this case, the centroid of the electron density is displaced by 0.1-0.2 Å into the bond as determined from the nuclear positions. With the heavier atoms the effect of bonding electrons on their positional parameters is negligible, although it may show up as a distortion to the true thermal motion of the atoms.

To observe this latter effect, a difference synthesis is computed where  $\{F_C\}$  are calculated using neutron positional and thermal parameters with X-ray form factors, and  $\{F_O\}$  are the observed X-ray diffraction structure factors. Coppens (1970) has pointed out that this is of use mainly in centro-symmetric structures where there are no changes in phase factors ( $\pm 1$ ) between  $F_X$  and  $F_N$ , but must be used with caution in a non-centro-symmetric structure where a difference in phase angles between  $F_X$  and  $F_N$  may exist.

Not only bonding effects but other inadequacies of the free atom form factor will be reflected in the X-ray temperature factors. Typically, one finds that the X-ray diffraction temperature factors will be systematically larger than those determined by neutron diffraction.

We have discussed what the effect will be of inadequacies of the X-ray form factors on the positional parameters and temperature factors where the temperature factors themselves are a harmonic approximation to the true motions of the atoms. This approximation is very good,

although corrections are sometimes applied to bond lengths to account for anharmonic thermal motion, and several workers (Dawson, 1970; Willis, 1970; Johnson, 1970) have described the use of anharmonic temperature factors in structure analysis. In this work we have not considered any anharmonic effects.

A Comparison of the Crystal Structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as Determined by X-ray Diffraction with that of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as Determined by Neutron Diffraction (Ross, 1970)

The crystal structure of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  was described in Chapter IV, and the X-ray and neutron diffraction experimental results are given in Chapter V.

As expected, there are no significant shifts in the atomic positions of the heavy atoms. The  $\text{SO}_4$  tetrahedron is regular with a mean S-O bond distance of  $1.473(9) \text{ \AA}$  and mean tetrahedral angle of  $109.5(5)^\circ$ . There is a slight distortion of the  $\text{LiO}_4$  tetrahedron which has a mean Li-O bond distance of  $1.937(17) \text{ \AA}$ , the bonds to O(2) being significantly larger than the mean and that to O(4) being shorter (cf. Table 5-4). The bond lengths and angular distortions are similar in both works with a mean tetrahedral angle of  $109(5)^\circ$  and the greatest angular distortion being that of O(2)-Li-O(3) at  $97.8(2)^\circ$ . The N-N bond length in the hydrazinium ion is  $1.427(3) \text{ \AA}$  which is typical for this ion.

There is a significant shift in the atomic positions

of the hydrogen atoms; as expected, the effect of bonding electrons has reduced the X-ray N-H bond distance by 0.15 Å compared to the neutron bond distance; these bond distances are 0.87(4) Å and 1.022(4) Å respectively. This can be clearly seen in Figure 9-1 which is a plane of an X-N difference map containing both nitrogen atoms. H(1) is just above the plane, and H(3) below; other atoms are shown in projection. There is a pronounced shift in the electron density into the bonding regions and into the lone pair position at N(1).

The heavy atom temperature factors are systematically larger in the X-ray work, an expected result caused by inadequacy of the free atom form factor. This can be seen (Table 9-3) in the comparison of the R.M.S. displacements on the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids. Figure 9-2 is the plane of the X-N difference map containing the lithium and sulphur atoms; O(2) is just beneath the plane; as before, the other atoms are shown in projection. Both the lithium and sulphur atoms are at the centre of highly negative regions surrounded by a positive ripple. What is remarkable is that the positive ripple is greatest in the regions of the Li-O and S-O bonds. The oxygen atoms also have a positive ripple, but it is not as large or as well defined as that around lithium and sulphur.



Figure 9-1.

The plane containing the nitrogen atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . The interval between contours is .043 electrons/ $\text{\AA}^3$ .

Positive contours indicated as \_\_\_\_\_

Negative contours indicated as - - - - -

Zero contour indicated as

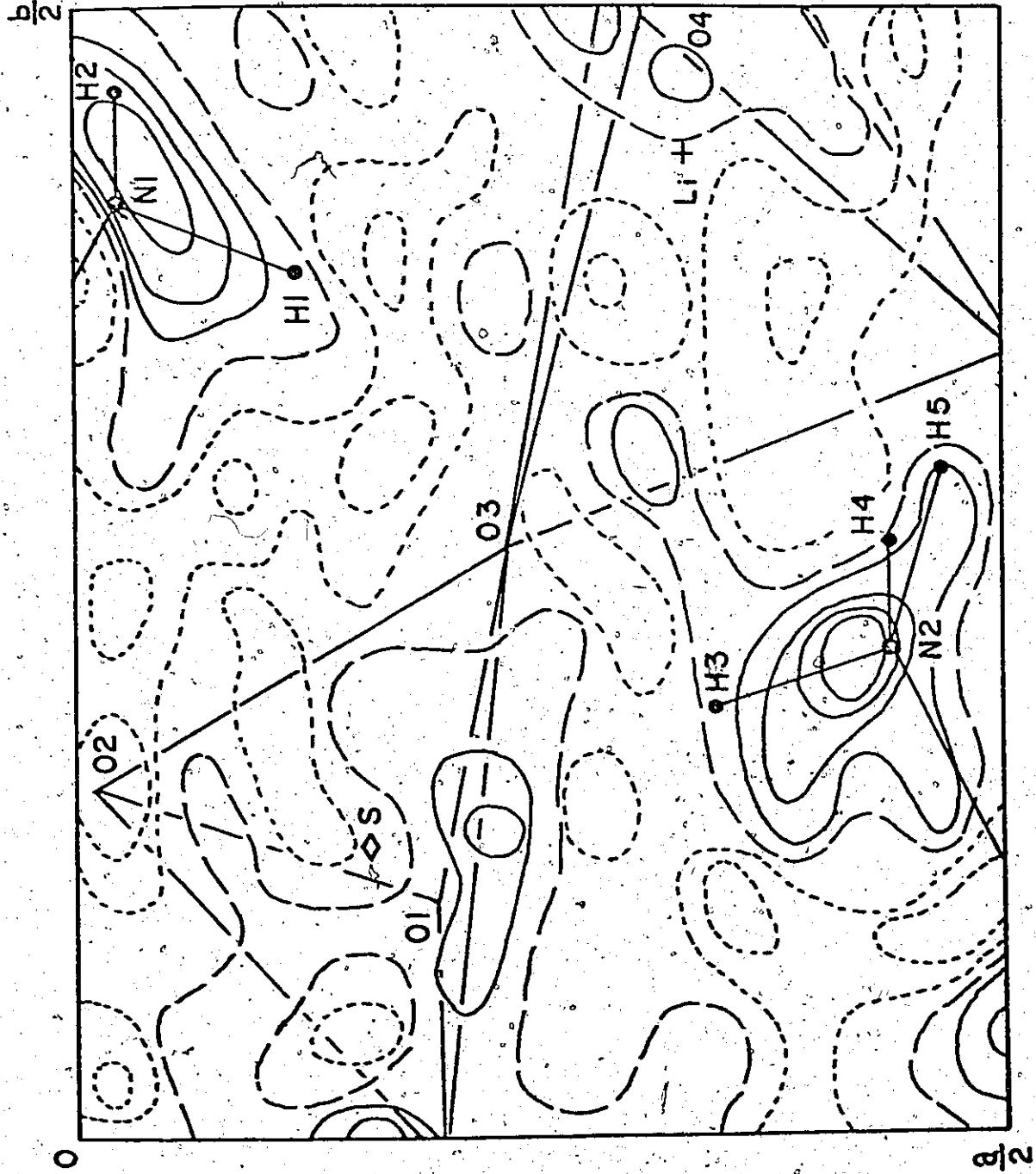


Table 9-3. A comparison between the X-ray and neutron  
root-mean-square displacements along the  
principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$

The X-ray results are given in the first line and  
the neutron results in the second.

Atom	R.M.S.d. axis(1) (Å)	R.M.S.d. axis(2) (Å)	R.M.S.d. axis(3) (Å)
S	.098	.116	.109
	.062	.105	.093
Li	.127	.146	.142
	.132	.111	.061
N(1)	.142	.200	.183
	.144	.188	.172
N(2)	.141	.157	.151
	.127	.149	.154
O(1)	.104	.173	.151
	.085	.170	.141
O(2)	.107	.191	.153
	.100	.145	.171
O(3)	.104	.174	.159
	.099	.171	.142
O(4)	.196	.152	.108
	.190	.145	.104

Figure 9-2.

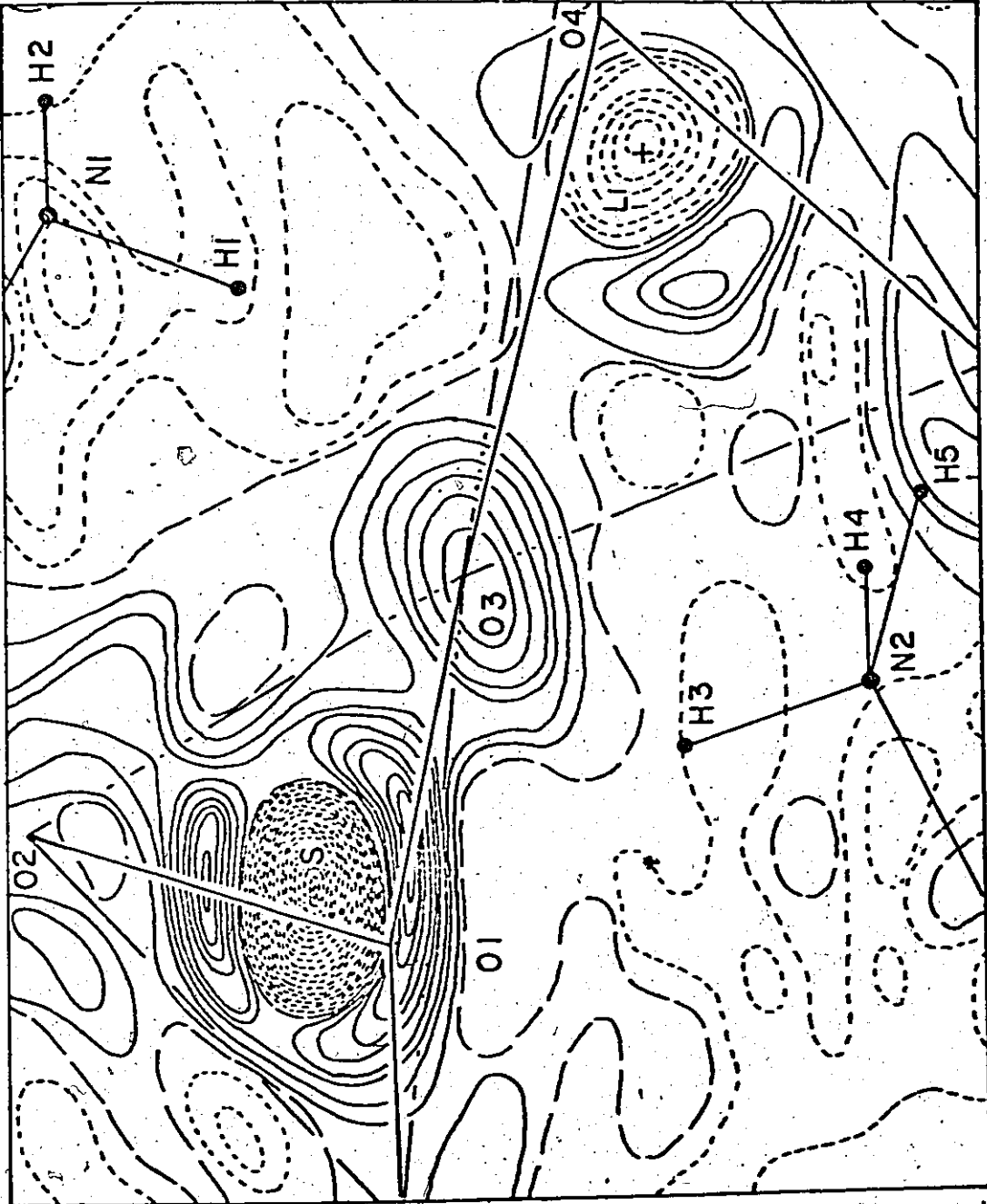
The plane containing the lithium and sulphur atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . The interval between contours is .043 electrons/ $\text{\AA}^3$ .

Positive contours indicated as \_\_\_\_\_

Negative contours indicated as -----

Zero contour indicated as — — — — —

2/p



0

2/p





A Comparison of the Crystal Structures of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_{2.5}\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$   
Determined by X-ray and Neutron Diffraction

As with the isostructural sulphate, there are no significant shifts in the heavy atom positions. The  $\text{BeF}_4$  tetrahedron was regular: mean Be-F distance  $1.546(13) \text{ \AA}$  and mean tetrahedral angle  $110(1)^\circ$ . The  $\text{LiF}_4$  tetrahedron showed a similar distortion to that in the  $\text{LiO}_4$  tetrahedron, F(2) and F(4) being significantly longer and shorter respectively than the mean Li-F distance of  $1.854(20) \text{ \AA}$ , and the F(2)-Li-F(3) angle being low at  $99.6(3)^\circ$  compared to a mean of  $109(5)^\circ$  (cf. Table 6-5). The N-N distance was  $1.431(5) \text{ \AA}$ .

The systematic shortening of the N-H bonds by  $0.11 \text{ \AA}$  occurred between the X-ray and neutron mean N-H bond lengths, these being  $0.89(4)$  and  $0.98(3)$  respectively; this again is typical of the  $0.1-0.2 \text{ \AA}$  contraction found by other workers (Hamilton & Ibers, 1968). Figure 9-3 shows that the X-N difference map in the plane of the nitrogen atoms and H(1) has similar features to that of the sulphate. Figure 9-4 shows the corresponding map for a plane containing the lithium and beryllium atoms. Both atoms are in positive regions which are not sharply defined; this is probably caused by anomalously high temperature factors in the neutron diffraction work. There is no systematic difference between the X-ray and neutron temperature factors (Table 9-4); those in the neutron diffraction are thought to be affected by

Figure 9-3.

The plane containing the nitrogen atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ . The interval between contours is .045 electrons/ $\text{\AA}^3$ .

Positive contours indicated as \_\_\_\_\_

Negative contours indicated as - - - - -

Zero contour indicated as — — — — —

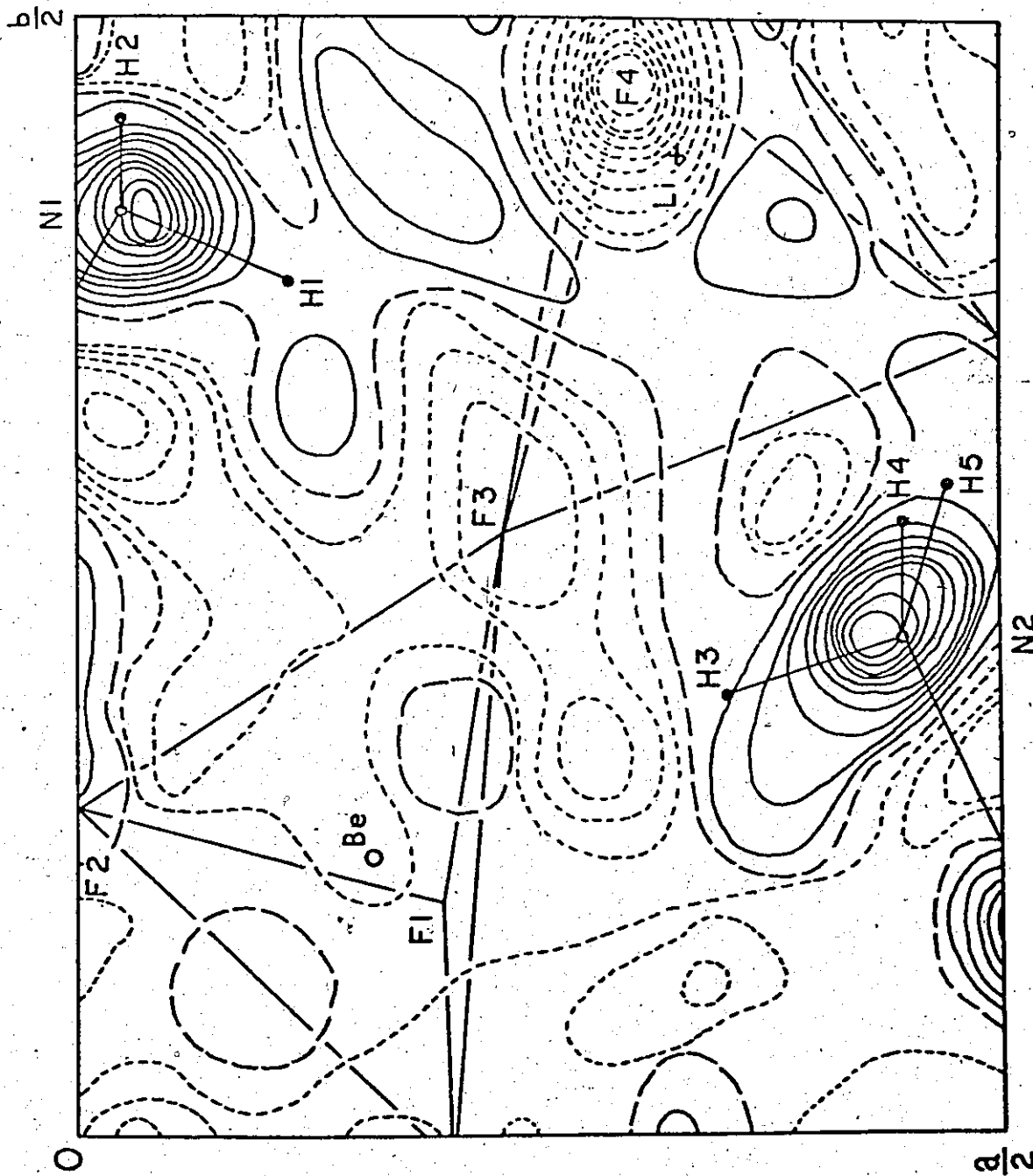


Figure 9-4.

The plane containing the lithium and beryllium atoms of an X-N difference synthesis for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ . The interval between contours is  $.045 \text{ electrons/\AA}^3$ .

Positive contours indicated as \_\_\_\_\_

Negative contours indicated as - - - - -

Zero contour indicated as — — — —

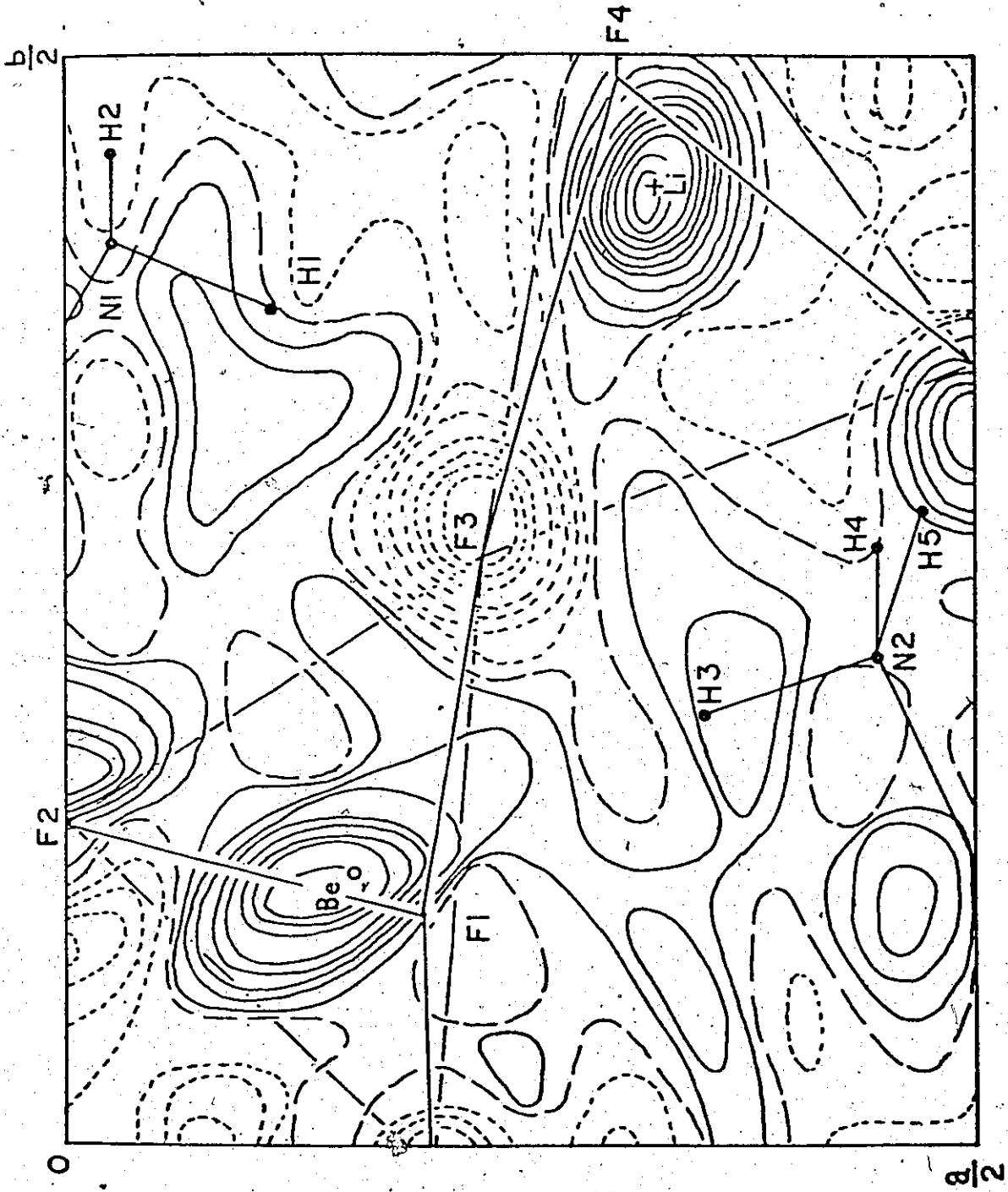


Table 9-4. A comparison between the X-ray and neutron  
root-mean-square displacements along the  
principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

The X-ray results are given in the first line and  
the neutron results in the second.

Atom	R.M.S.d. axis (1) (Å)	R.M.S.d. axis (2) (Å)	R.M.S.d. axis (3) (Å)
Be	.142 .193	.133 .133	.113 .120
Li	.159 (.181)	.147	.128
N(1)	.198 .247	.184 .202	.147 .160
N(2)	.178 .224	.161 .175	.148 .157
F(1)	.192 .235	.157 .169	.129 .143
F(2)	.210 .225	.169 .155	.125 .113
F(3)	.194 .196	.163 .172	.124 .136
F(4)	.204 .249	.162 .185	.125 .124

absorption and anisotropic extinction caused by the large incoherent scattering of the hydrogen atoms.

## CHAPTER X

### ON THE CONFIGURATION AND HYDROGEN BONDING OF

### $N_2H_6^{2+}$ , $N_2H_5^+$ AND $NH_3OH^+$ IONS

Very few of the published X-ray structures of hydrazinium and hydrazoneium compounds have reported accurate hydrogen positions, and only the compounds  $(N_2H_5)HC_2O_4$  (Nilsson, Liminga & Olovsson, 1968),  $(N_2H_6)SO_4$  (Jönsson & Hamilton, 1970) and  $Li(N_2H_5)SO_4$  have been investigated by neutron diffraction. Location of the hydrogen atoms is essential if the hydrogen bonding is to be described accurately, especially if weak hydrogen bonds are present. This is the situation in the compounds we have studied where the ions tend to form single, bifurcated and trifurcated hydrogen bonds to the abundance of surrounding acceptor ions. Let us first consider the nature of a hydrogen bond.

#### The Characterisation of a Hydrogen Bond

Pauling (1960) states that as hydrogen has only one stable orbital (1s), it can hence form only one covalent bond. If, however, hydrogen is coordinated in a bonding situation with more than one atom, then the atom to which it is covalently bonded is called the donor atom of a hydrogen bond and the other atoms are called acceptors of the hydrogen



bond. The hydrogen atom forms the strong covalent bond with electronegative atoms; this causes the hydrogen to be acidic, and it forms bonds which are ionic in character to other electronegative atoms. The bond can be described schematically by:  $D^- - H^+ \dots A^-$ . This is the type of hydrogen bond that we shall be discussing although there is one other main group of hydrogen bonds, symmetric hydrogen bonds, and two small groups, bridge bonds (boron hydrides) and metal-metal hydrogen bonds. The first row elements, fluorine, oxygen, nitrogen, make good donor atoms, also carbon when the group C-H is positive. Other possible donor elements are chlorine, sulphur and phosphorous. The acceptor must also be electronegative or especially have lone pair electrons, and typical good acceptors are fluorine, oxygen and nitrogen, and even better are  $F^-$ ,  $Cl^-$ ,  $Br^-$  and  $I^-$ . Sulphur and phosphorous can act as acceptors, but no case of carbon as an acceptor has been reported.

Above, we have set out the chemical characteristics of a hydrogen bond, but an operational definition is more useful to a crystallographer; that is, a strong hydrogen bond is said to exist when the interatomic distance of the donor and acceptor atoms is less than the sum of their van der Waals' radii. Hamilton & Ibers (1968) have pointed out that for weak hydrogen bonds, a better criterion is that the hydrogen-acceptor atom inter-nuclear distance should be less than the sum of their van der Waals' radii. Furthermore,

Baur (1972) states that even where no hydrogen-bonding contact is made, the hydrogen atom will tend to be positioned as close as possible to potential hydrogen bond acceptors, and that the hydrogen bond must be viewed in its complete environment:  $(M)_n - D - H \dots A - (X)_m$  where the M - D and the A - X bond lengths will be influenced by the hydrogen bonding. This is exactly how the empirical bond-strength method of Brown & Shannon (1973) detects the effects of hydrogen bonds. In this work, we have assigned hydrogen bonds using the definitions of Hamilton & Ibers and have checked these by bond-strength summation.

Of course, when a bond exists there must be an energy associated with it; hydrogen bonds have formation energies of 2-10 Kcal/mole; thus, spectroscopy could be used to detect hydrogen bonding. The stretching mode frequency of an unbonded O-H group is typically  $> 3600 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  with a width of  $10 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ; and on formation of a hydrogen bond, the antisymmetric stretch frequency lowers to  $3600-1700 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , the frequency being related to the length of the bond, and its width increases to about  $100 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . The bending mode frequency increases on formation of the bond. In the compounds we have investigated, it would be very difficult to resolve individual components of the spectra or to assign any one component to a particular bond.

Neutron diffraction is the best method of determining the position of the hydrogen atoms in a structure and, hence,

for studying the geometrical aspects of the hydrogen bonds. The electron density of the hydrogen atom in a structure is about 0.5 electrons/ $\text{\AA}^3$ , and so X-ray diffraction is useful only when the compound is composed of reasonably light atoms. This certainly applies to the compounds we have studied, where sulphur was the heaviest atom, and no difficulty was found in locating the hydrogen atom.

#### The Configuration of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ Ions

In those hydrazinium and hydrazoneium compounds where the hydrogen atoms have been located, the ions have a staggered configuration. Lundgren, Liminga & Olovsson (1968) have calculated the sum of the electrostatic energy and the van der Waals' energy for the rotation of the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  group about the N-N axis in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . This shows that although there is a broad minima at the staggered position, the barrier against rotation into the eclipsed position is only 6 Kcal/mole. If such a small barrier is typical, then it is somewhat surprising that all the  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  and  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ions have a staggered configuration. The hydrogen atom of the hydroxyl group in the  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  ion is also staggered with respect to the  $-\text{NH}_3$  group. Figure 10-1 shows Newman projections of these ions; also shown in the diagram are the mean values of the tetrahedral angles of the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  groups and that of the  $-\text{NH}_2$  group and the symmetry related  $\text{H}(2')$  of the hydrogen bonded chain. It is apparent that not only is the staggered

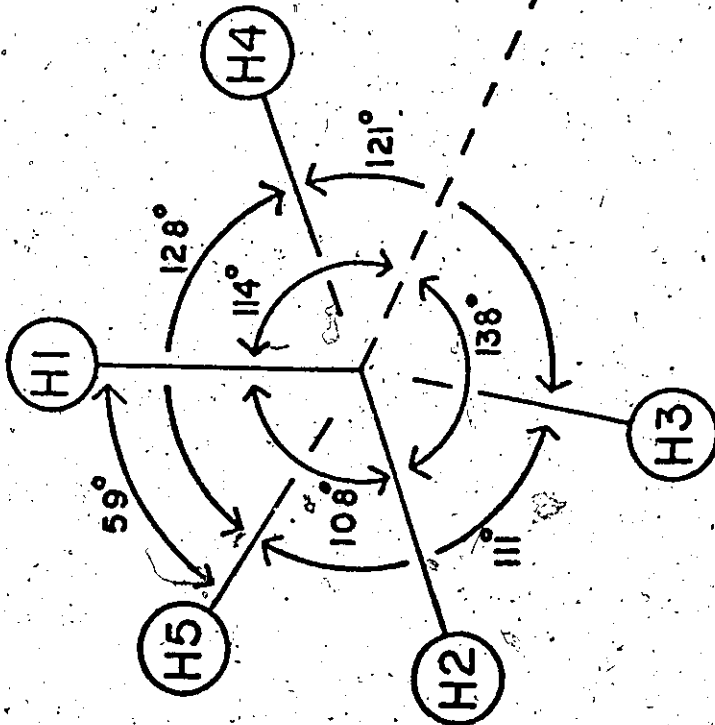
Figure 10-1.

Newman projections of the  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ ,  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  and  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ions. The projections are viewed down the N(1)-N(2) or N-O direction. The mean values of the tetrahedral angle at N(1) or N are given by X and that at N(2) by Y.

- a) The  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  ion in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  from the X-ray work.
- b) The  $\text{N}_2\text{D}_5^+$  ion in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  from the neutron work.
- c) The  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  ion in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  from the X-ray work.
- d) The  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  ion in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  from the neutron work.
- e) The  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  ion in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$ .
- f) The  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ion in  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$ .

a.

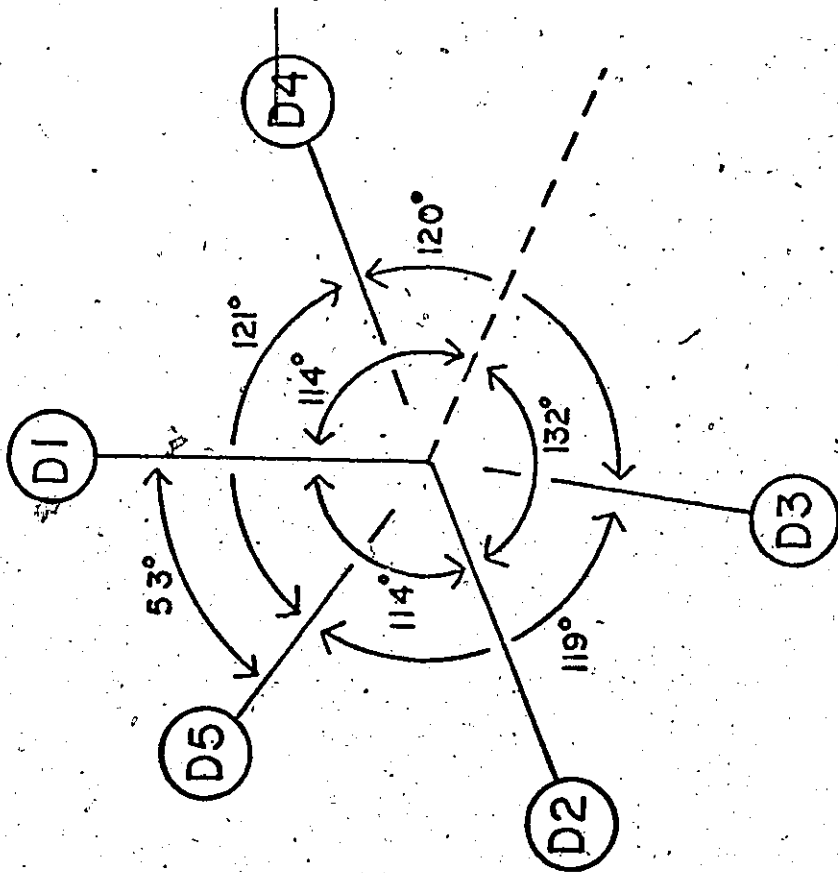
$\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  X-RAY



X 109(7)° Y 110(8)°

b.

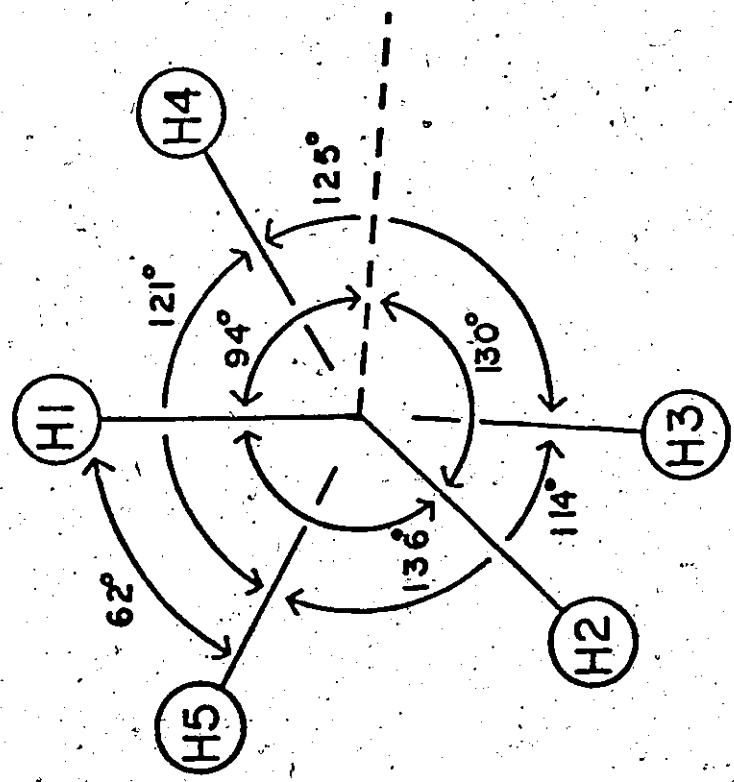
NEUTRON



X 110(5)° Y 110(2)°

C.

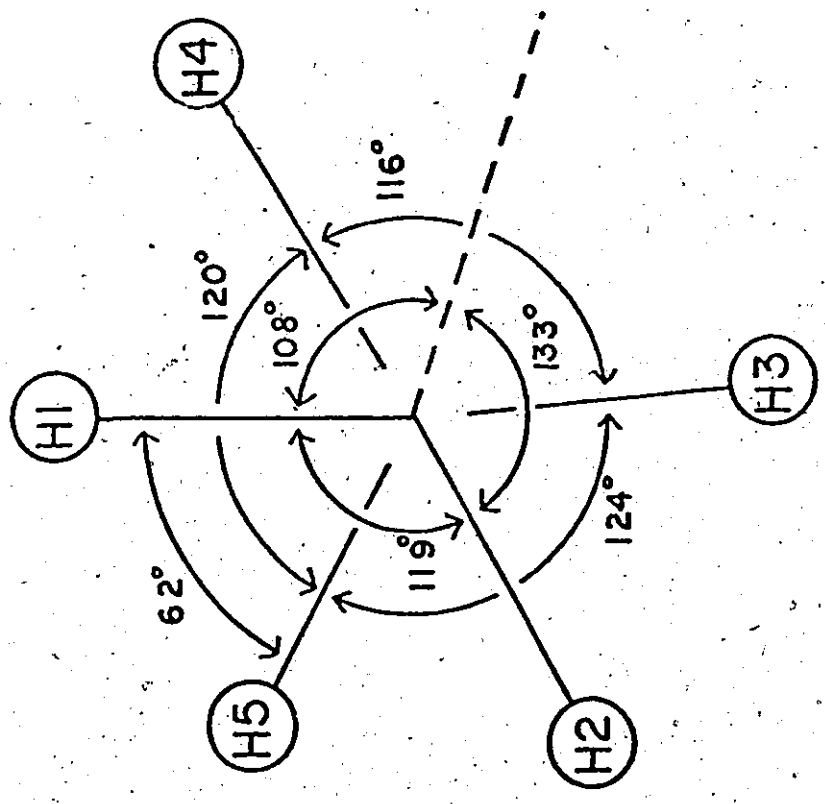
Li(N<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)BeF<sub>4</sub> X-RAY



X 110(5)° Y 110(5)°

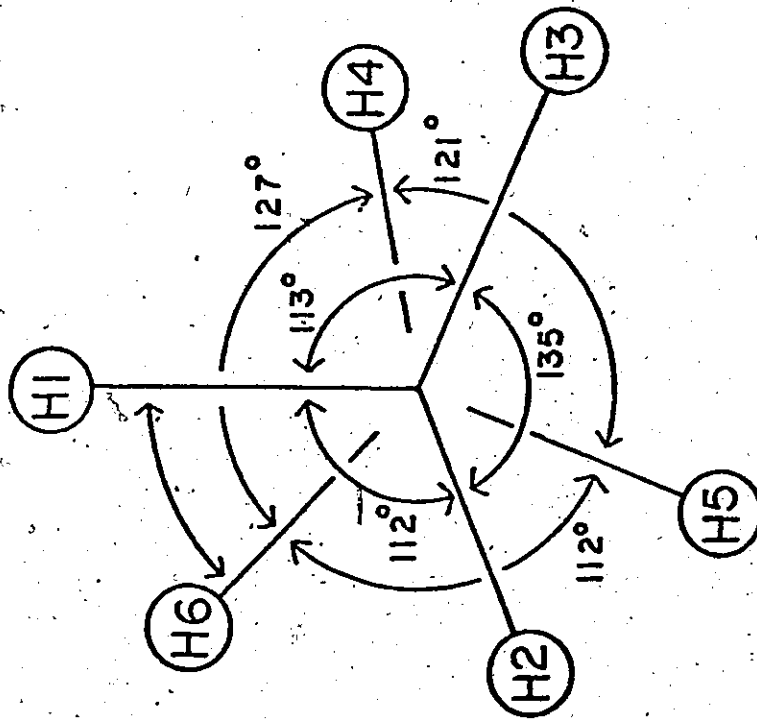
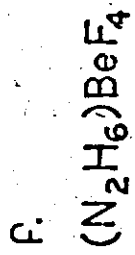
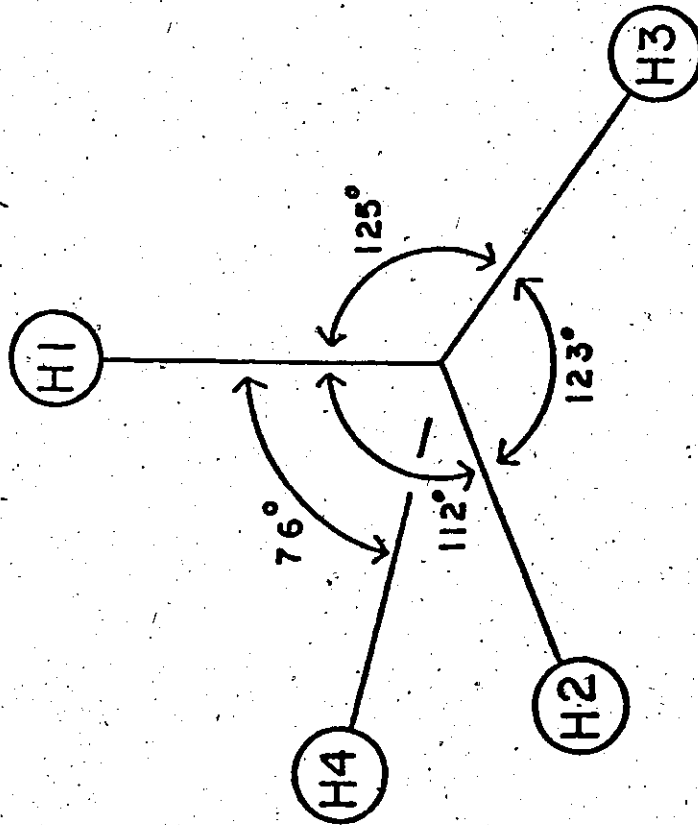
d.

NEUTRON



X 109(5)° Y 109(1)°

e.



X 110(6)

X 109(7)

Y 109(3)

configuration almost perfect, but also the tetrahedral geometry of these groups.

Hydrogen atom temperature factors refined from X-ray diffraction measurements are notoriously inaccurate and in some cases cannot be refined (cf. Tables 5-3 and 8-3). Those for neutron diffraction are more easily refined, although the thermal motion of these atoms may be very anharmonic which would lead to an over-estimation of these parameters. The R.M.S. displacements along the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids for the hydrogen atoms of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  are given in Table 10-1, and they show that the ellipsoids approximate oblate spheroids with their short axes lying almost along the N-H bonds (Figure 10-2). The hydrogen atoms of the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  group have slightly larger temperature factors than those of the  $-\text{NH}_2$  group with their largest axes approximately in the plane of the hydrogen atoms.

#### The Hydrogen Bonding of the $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ Ions

In Chapters V and VII, we have used bond-strength summations to verify the assigned N-H...O hydrogen bonding scheme and have found excellent agreement with the expected ideal values except in the case of O(3) in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ . Using the structural determinations of  $\text{NH}_4\text{F}$  (Adrian & Feil, 1969), HF (Habuda & Gagarinsky, 1971),  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$ , bond-strength - bond-length curves were refined for H-F bonds determined by X-ray and neutron diffraction:

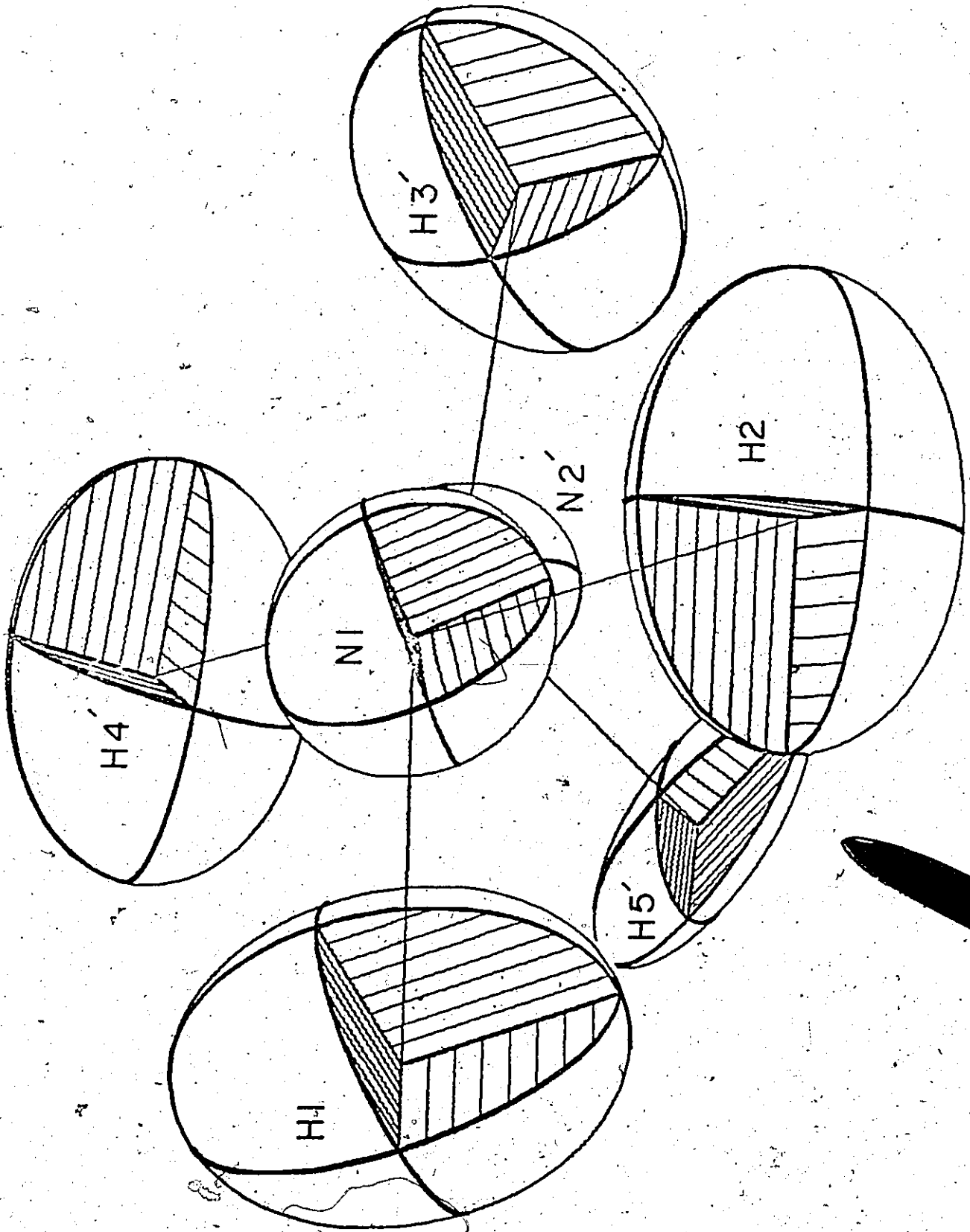


Table 10-1. The root-mean-square displacements along the principal axes of the thermal ellipsoids of the hydrogen atoms in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and the angles these axes make with the cell axes.

Atom	R.M.S.d. ( $\text{\AA}$ )	Axis-a ( $^\circ$ )	Axis-b ( $^\circ$ )	Axis-c ( $^\circ$ )
	0.157	22.8	73.0	75.4
H(1)	0.284	67.3	131.4	130.2
	0.313	88.8	133.8	43.8
	0.330	33.5	124.7	83.2
H(2)	0.225	121.1	143.4	107.5
	0.157	105.5	100.5	18.8
	0.148	162.9	78.4	102.5
H(3)	0.390	79.6	100.2	165.4
	0.291	76.5	15.6	97.6
	0.155	53.5	138.4	107.1
H(4)	0.356	38.9	51.1	91.1
	0.298	101.5	77.5	162.9
	0.075	104.0	101.5	18.2
H(5)	0.226	16.4	101.4	78.4
	0.344	98.5	163.8	103.8

Figure 10-2.

A thermal ellipsoid drawing of the  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  ion from the neutron diffraction investigation of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ . The thermal ellipsoids include 50% probability.



The functional form of the curves was:

$$s = (R/R_0)^{-N} \quad (10-1)$$

where  $s$  is the bond-strength,  $R$  is the bond length and  $R_0$  and  $N$  were parameters refined by a least-squares fit of the anion sums using the FORTRAN programme BOST. For the X-ray curve, four structures with a total of 22 H-F bonds were used giving an R.M.S. relative deviation of 8.7% while for the neutron curve, three structures with 13 H-F bonds gave an R.M.S. relative deviation of 7.6%. The parameters  $R_0$  and  $N$  refined to respective values of 0.74 and 1.59 for the X-ray curve and 0.84 and 2.03 for the neutron curve; both curves are shown in Figure 10-3. Both the X-ray and the neutron curves should coalesce in the region of symmetric F-H-F bonds whose angles are  $180^\circ$ . This provides a useful check as, for such bonds, the bond-strength must be 0.5 valence units. The reported bond lengths for such bonds are 1.13 Å in both  $\text{KHF}_2$  (Ibers, 1964) and  $\text{NaHF}_2$  (McGaw & Ibers, 1963), and are in close agreement with the values predicted by the bond-strength curve.

Bond-strength summations for  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$  are given in Tables 10-2, 10-3 and 10-4. For both these structures, the cation sums are very close to their ideal values. The anion sums, however, are not as good; F(3) in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$ , like O(3) in the sulphate, shows marked

Figure 10-3.

Bond-strength - bond-length curves for H-F bonds  
determined by X-ray or neutron diffraction.

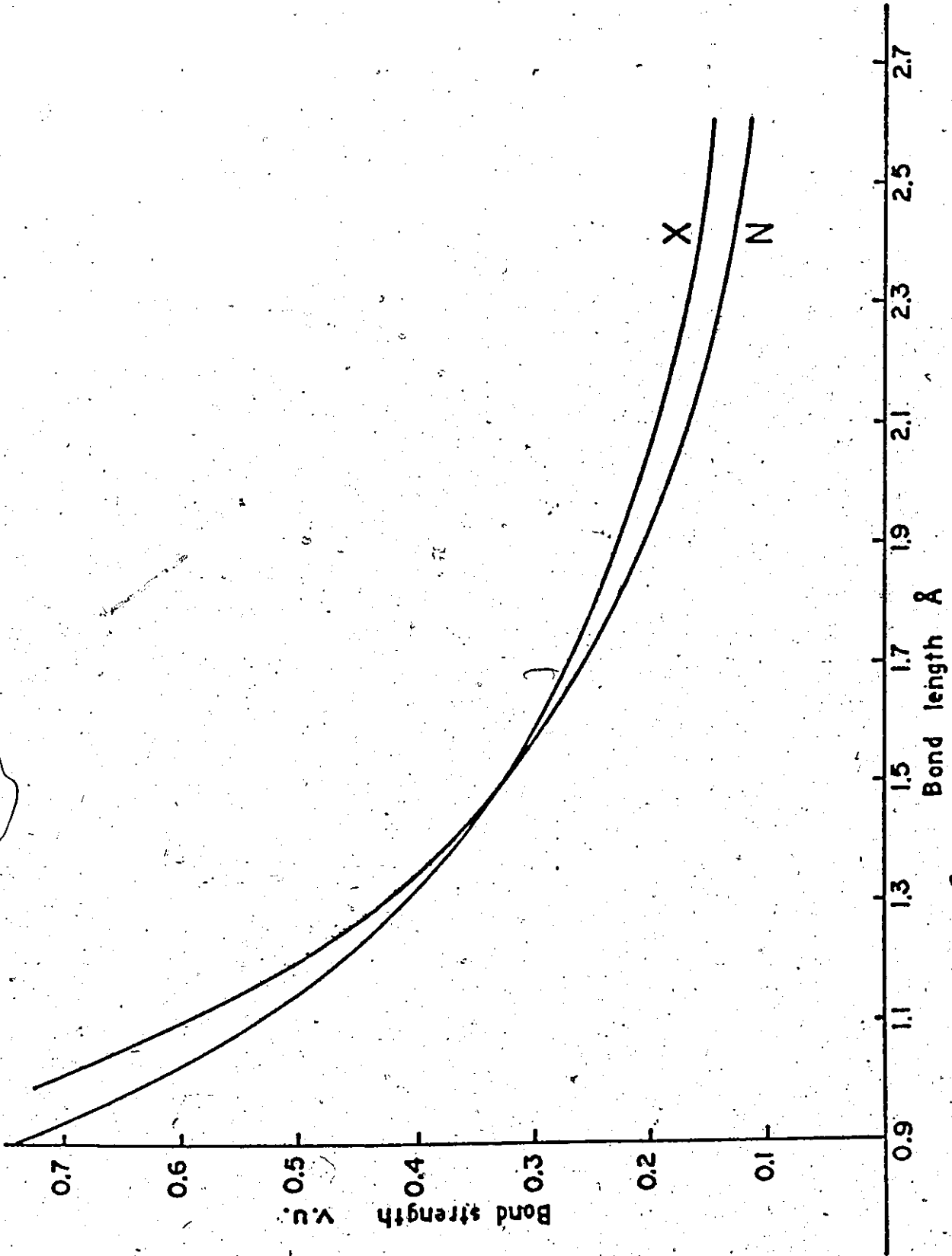


Table 10-2. Bond-strengths in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  calculated from bond lengths determined by X-ray diffraction

Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds between F and Li, Be and H.

	Li	Be	H(1)	H(3)	H(4)	H(5)	* Sums around anions
F(1)	0.24 (1.861)	0.48 (1.557)		0.21 (1.96)		0.15 (2.40)	1.08
F(2)	0.23 (1.886)	0.47 (1.561)			0.22 (1.93)	0.20 (2.06)	1.11
F(3)	0.25 (1.842)	0.51 (1.532)	0.16 (2.39)				0.91
F(4)	0.26 (1.825)	0.51 (1.534)	0.15 (2.42)			0.15 (2.41)	1.07
Sums around cations	0.97	1.96					

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

	Li-F	Be-F	H-F
$R_0$	1.288	1.288	0.74
N	3.90	3.90	1.59

Table 10-3. Bond-strengths in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  calculated from bond lengths determined by neutron diffraction

Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds between F and Li, Be and H.

	Li	Be	H(1)	H(3)	H(4)	H(5)	Sums around anions
F(1)	0.21 (1.917)	0.42 (1.614)		0.20 (1.87)		0.12 (2.41)	0.94
F(2)	0.22 (1.897)	0.47 (1.563)			0.21 (1.81)	0.16 (2.07)	1.06
F(3)	0.24 (1.863)	0.50 (1.537)	0.14 (2.24)				0.88
F(4)	0.32 (1.730)	0.54 (1.508)	0.14 (2.25)			0.12 (2.43)	1.11
Sums around cations	0.99	1.93					

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

	Li-F	Be-F	H-F
$R_0$	1.288	1.288	0.84
N	3.90	3.90	2.03



Table 10-4. Bond-strengths in  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$   
 Bond-strengths in valence units and bond lengths in Å (in brackets) for bonds  
 between F and Be and H.

	Be	H(1)	H(2)	H(3)	H(4)	H(5)	H(6)	Sums around anions
F(1)	0.48 (1.557)	0.27 (1.70)		0.16 (2.35)			0.17 (2.23)	1.08
F(2)	0.48 (1.552)			0.15 (2.41)			0.21 (1.98)	0.85
F(3)	0.50 (1.540)				0.21 (1.97)	0.25 (1.77)		0.96
F(4)	0.50 (1.540)		0.22 (1.91)	0.17 (2.25)				0.89
Sums around cations	1.96							

Bond-strengths (s) are calculated from the expression  $s = (R/R_0)^{-N}$  where R is the bond length and

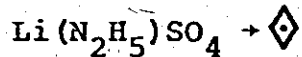
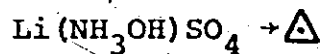
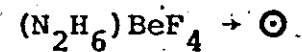
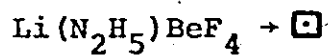
	Be-F	H-F
$R_0$	1.288	0.74
N	3.90	1.59

deficiency for sums made with both the X-ray parameters and with the neutron parameters; and the sum at F(2) in  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$  is low. In the case of hydrogen bonds, two factors will greatly influence the accuracy of the bond-strength sums. First of all, we do not consider contributions from very weak bonds (van der Waals' contacts) where the indicated bond-strength for an H-F bond would be about 0.12-0.14 valence units; and secondly, the positional parameters of the hydrogen atoms are not as accurately known as those of the heavy atoms and, hence, the estimated error in the H-F bond lengths used in calculating the bond-strengths will be large. Although it can be argued that the predictive nature of the bond-strength summation method is not conclusive, the ability to account for bifurcated and trifurcated bonds makes it very useful.

In the type of structure we have investigated, any hydrogen positions based solely on the N-O or N-F contact distances would be incorrect as the fixed internal geometries of the hydrogen bonded cations make linear-hydrogen bonding impossible. There is no correlation of predictive value between the D-A distance and the hydrogen bond angle (Figure 10-4); however, there is a strong correlation between the H...A distance and the hydrogen bond angle for both H...F and H...O bonds (Figure 10-5). The range of hydrogen bond angles are from  $106^\circ$  to  $172^\circ$  for the N-H...F bonds and from  $113^\circ$  to  $170^\circ$  for the N-H...O

Figure 10-4.

A diagram showing the correlation between the hydrogen bond angle and the donor-acceptor distance.



Bifurcated bonds indicated by "

Trifurcated bonds indicated by "

N-H....N bonds indicated by §

O-H....O bond indicated by †

All bonds are those determined by X-ray diffraction.

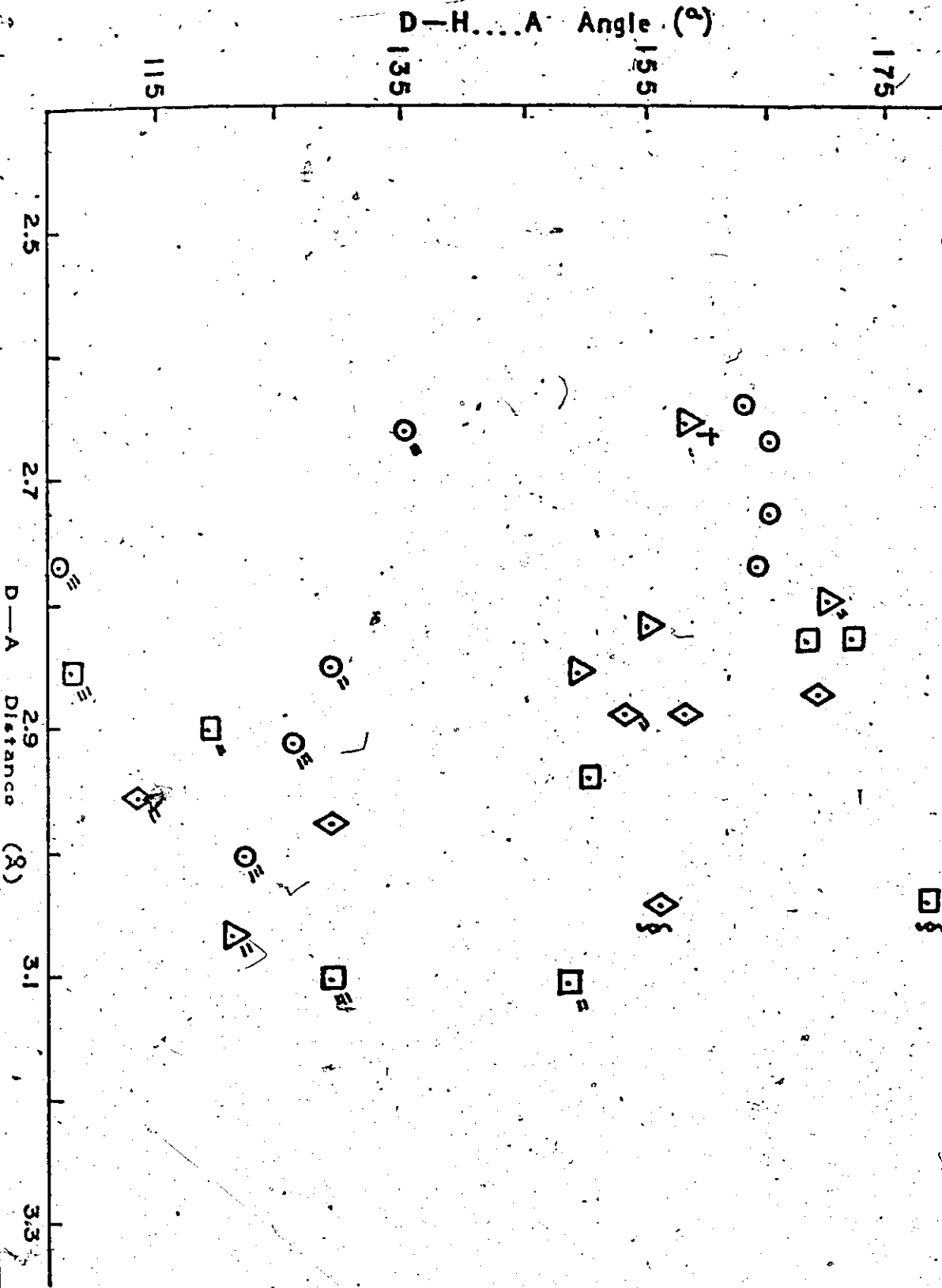
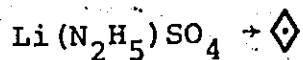
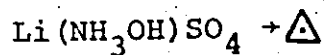
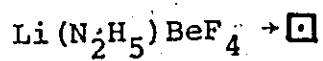


Figure 10-5.

A diagram showing the correlation between the hydrogen bond angle and the hydrogen-acceptor distance.



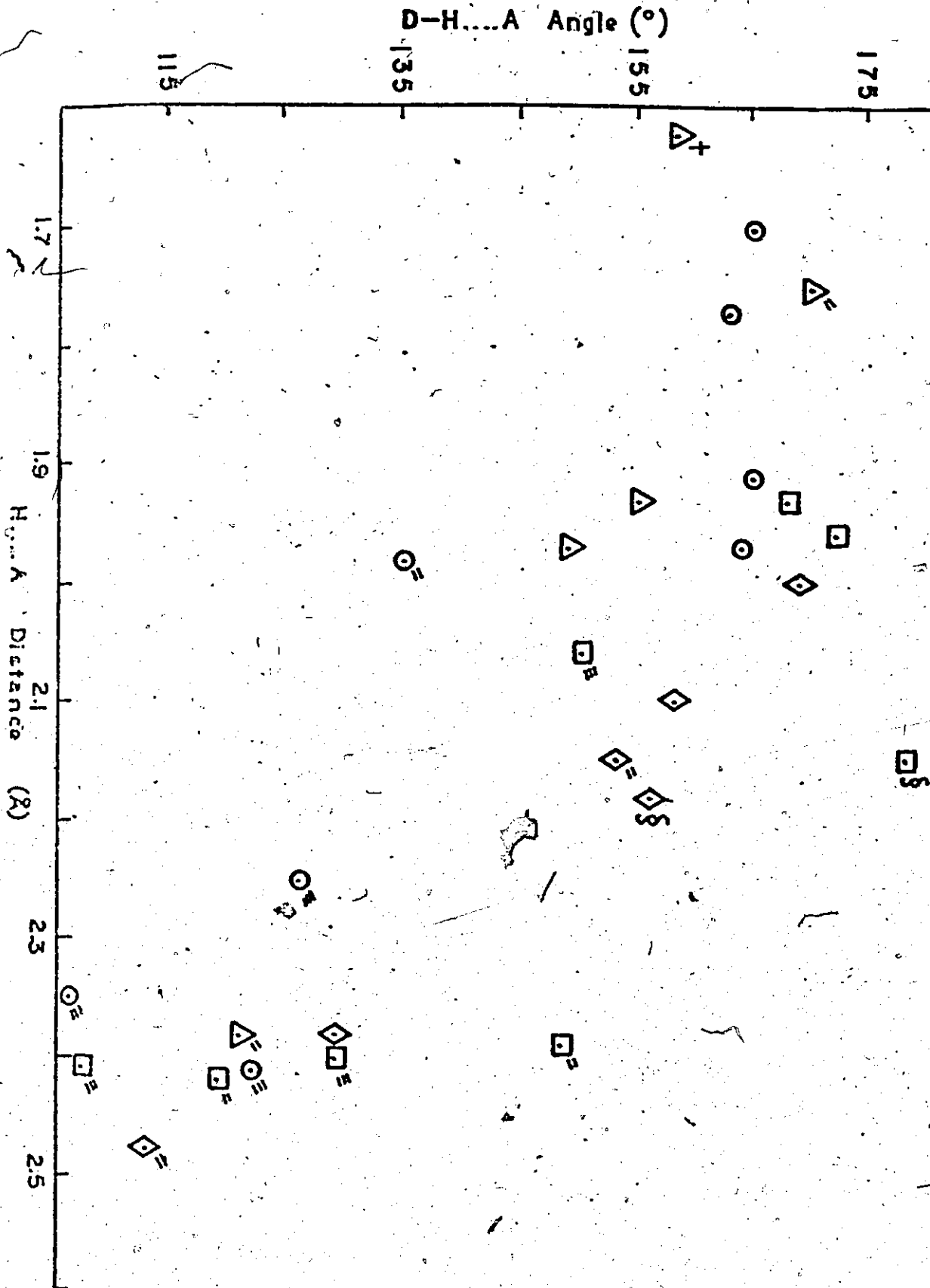
Bifurcated bonds indicated by  $\cdot$

Trifurcated bonds indicated by  $\equiv$

N-H....N bonds indicated by  $\{$

O-H....O bond indicated by  $\dagger$

All bonds are those determined by X-ray diffraction.



bonds. With the exception of the N(1)-H(1)...Q(4) bond in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ , all the single hydrogen bonds had bond angles  $> 148^\circ$ , and the bifurcated and trifurcated bonds with three exceptions were  $< 148^\circ$ . There is a slight tendency for the neutron diffraction results to give a smaller angle; this is caused by the longer N-H distances. The hydrogen bond angles in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  were consistently lower than those of the X-ray determination of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  because of the anomalously long N-H and O-H distances in the former compound at 1.00(4) Å and 1.08(6) Å respectively. It is also of note that while all the N-N-H and O-N-H angles were close to the tetrahedral value of  $109.5^\circ$ , the N-O-H angle in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  is quite low at  $89(3)^\circ$ .

## CHAPTER XI

### SUMMARY

Although we have demonstrated that  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  is not a ferroelectric, it does have the very interesting property of an anisotropic electrical conductivity. The conductivity is highest in the  $c$  direction and is caused by proton transfer along the chains of hydrogen bonded hydrazinium ions. The same type of chain (cf. Figure 1-2a) is found in the isostructural compound  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  and would indicate that similar electrical properties should exist in this compound.

The substitution of the monovalent cation,  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ , for M in the  $\text{LiMSO}_4$  series of framework structures produces a totally different type of structure. The size and shape of this cation are such that the framework type of structure is impossible; it should be pointed out that the oxygen atom of an O-H group is not always a good acceptor of hydrogen bonds, and the possibility of hydrogen bonded chains of  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  ions was unlikely. The hydrogen positions in  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$  were easily located in the X-ray work, as they were for the other compounds investigated by this method. It would appear that all hydrogen atoms can be located by X-ray methods when there are no very heavy atoms present, provided that a diffractometer is used and that sufficient care is taken in



the collection and correction of the measurements. Neutron diffraction will, of course, provide more accurate positions and temperature factors of the hydrogen atoms and will locate hydrogen atoms in a heavy atom environment.

The hydrogen bonding arrangements of the compounds were fully investigated and showed that single, bifurcated and trifurcated bonds existed. The hydrogen bonding did not appear to distort the almost perfect tetrahedral geometry of the  $-\text{NH}_3^+$  and  $-\text{NH}_2 \dots \text{H}$  groups or appreciably affect the staggered configuration of the  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_5^+$  and  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_6^{2+}$  ions.

Comparison of the X-ray and neutron diffraction structures of  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$  clearly showed the effects of both bonding electrons and of the problem of using the free atom atomic form factors for bonded atoms. The effect of systematically larger X-ray temperature factors of the heavy atoms was observed for the sulphate but not for the fluoroberyllate. Problems in the refinement of this structure, especially extinction, are thought to be caused by an underestimation of the absorption. High absorption could be caused by the large incoherent cross-section of the hydrogen atoms which are a high atomic percentage of this crystal. This would not only introduce absorption problems, but also the problem of anisotropic extinction. Such problems would not occur in  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{D}_5)\text{SO}_4$  as deuterium has a negligible incoherent scattering cross-section. Although this problem has been noted by other

workers, no satisfactory solution has been proposed; and we would suggest that for neutron diffraction investigations of structures, deuterated crystals should always be used when there is a high atomic percentage of hydrogen present.

APPENDIX A

TABLES OF OBSERVED AND CALCULATED STRUCTURE  
FACTORS AND CALCULATED PHASES

- Table A-1. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$
- Table A-2. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$
- Table A-3. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the neutron measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$
- Table A-4. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$
- Table A-5. Observed and calculated structure factors and calculated phases for the X-ray measurements on  $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_6)\text{BeF}_4$

For the non-centro-symmetric structure (Tables A-1, A-2, A-3), the phase factor ( $\alpha$ ) is given in millicycles; for the centro-symmetric structures (Tables A-4, A-5), the phase factor ( $\pm 1$ ) is indicated by the sign of the calculated structure factor.

\* Reflections where  $F_o < 3\sigma_{F_o}$  are regarded as unobserved and are marked with an asterisk.

E Table A-3. If the integrated intensity of a reflection was negative, it was regarded as extinct, and the reflection was marked with an E.

Table A-1. Observed and calculated structure

factors and calculated phases for the

162

X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{SO}_4$ 

h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$
	H, 0, 0				H, 5, 0				H, 9, 0		
2	213	194	500	6	443	453	500	12	79	79	0
4	289	204	0	7	122	122	500		H, 9, 0		
6	487	502	0	8	29*	28	500	1	7*	10	0
8	116	114	500	9	32	33	0	2	172	175	500
10	114	115	500	10	113	116	0	3	219	219	500
12	165	160	0	11	23*	22	500	4	117	119	0
14	47*	47	0	12	163	162	500	5	73	73	0
	H, 1, 0			13	41	38	0	6	56	48	0
1	271	245	0	14	14*	18	500	7	54	52	0
2	338	335	500		H, 5, 0			8	107	109	500
3	617	513	500	1	118	114	500	9	79	77	500
4	433	466	0	2	306	311	0	10	45*	39	0
5	574	381	0	3	297	300	0	11	44*	41	0
6	84	77	500	4	127	132	500		H, 10, 0		
7	109	110	0	5	0*	1	500	1	160	163	500
8	155	155	500	6	65	64	500	2	4*	7	500
9	155	152	500	7	43	39	500	3	84	82	500
10	53	59	500	9	267	275	0	4	15*	7	500
11	89	85	0	10	175	173	0	5	151	155	0
12	20*	20	0	11	128	128	500	6	14*	16	500
13	83	83	0	12	19*	13	0	7	133	136	500
14	171	172	500	13	28*	24	500	8	112	110	500
15	29*	29	500		H, 6, 0			9	68	68	500
	H, 2, 0			1	356	362	0	10	45*	47	0
0	130	141	500	2	69	68	0		H, 11, 0		
1	466	435	500	3	89	95	500	1	73	76	500
2	154	154	500	4	57	65	500	2	77	76	500
3	32	38	500	5	315	319	500	3	59	57	0
4	134	134	500	6	92	92	0	4	118	117	0
5	321	324	0	7	193	191	0	5	12*	9	0
6	232	227	0	8	17*	10	0	6	50	52	0
7	240	238	500	9	71	73	0	7	166	170	500
8	98	100	500	10	45	43	0	8	66	67	500
9	58	57	500	11	108	110	500		H, 12, 0		
10	101	101	0	12	25*	17	0	1	19*	13	500
11	173	171	0	13	83	84	0	2	22*	22	0
12	25*	22	500		H, 7, 0			3	56	54	0
13	53	54	500	1	321	327	0	4	148	149	0
14	38*	39	500	2	248	252	0	5	25*	18	500
	H, 3, 0			3	115	113	500	6	88	89	500
1	241	228	500	4	223	225	500	7	22*	19	0
2	433	432	500	5	173	183	0		H, 13, 0		
3	32	7	0	6	56	61	0	1	32*	31	500
4	25*	23	500	7	94	95	0	2	66	68	0
5	124	114	500	8	85	83	0	3	57*	55	0
6	72	72	500	9	80	81	500	4	85	86	500
7	338	345	500	10	48	48	500		H, 0, 1		
8	262	262	500	11	12*	13	500	2	493	506	996
9	75	76	0	12	44*	45	500	4	267	266	998
10	89	89	0		H, 8, 0			6	107	99	915
11	42	40	500	1	18*	3	0	8	195	175	42
12	13*	4	500	2	241	253	500	10	84	82	116
13	140	139	500	3	11*	1	500	12	162	161	967
14	44*	44	500	4	88	84	500	14	142	143	972
	H, 4, 0			5	4*	3	0				
1	54	61	0	6	155	165	0				
2	158	152	500	7	0*	2	500				
3	226	230	0	8	37*	35	500				
4	243	238	0	9	109	103	500				
5	68	64	0	10	101	101	500				
				11	25*	27	500				

Table A-1 (Continued)

h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$
H, 1, 1				H, 5, 1				H, 10, 1			
0	360	346	8	0	337	342	29	4	38*	38	179
1	326	335	1000	1	253	250	154	5	155	167	939
2	356	364	994	2	256	247	933	6	172	131	13
3	76	77	6	3	197	190	921	7	71	69	14
4	107	102	780	4	80	81	922	8	40*	36	954
5	130	127	36	5	51	46	180	9	14*	15	956
6	291	292	48	6	296	296	977	10	105	105	1
7	196	193	1	7	131	133	124	11	66	67	999
8	157	157	914	8	21*	19	103	H, 10, 1			
9	122	125	990	9	132	134	900	2	20*	21	942
10	87	86	951	10	89	81	21	3	150	151	23
11	49	43	30	11	127	126	950	4	18*	17	870
12	153	150	949	12	103	104	996	5	43	38	876
13	71	69	5	13	17*	13	17	6	16*	14	167
14	42*	41	955	H, 6, 1				7	95	94	977
H, 2, 1				H, 6, 1				8	45	44	15
1	604	577	10	1	131	124	18	9	145	146	995
2	207	203	20	2	154	151	902	10	52*	49	973
3	232	230	147	3	253	255	32	H, 11, 1			
4	179	174	948	4	109	108	807	0	66	64	784
5	268	265	75	5	118	121	29	1	71	74	55
6	136	126	1000	6	75	77	847	2	46	46	159
7	336	338	970	7	209	211	989	3	35*	32	904
8	49	47	46	8	124	126	996	4	83	82	962
9	188	188	13	9	95	96	30	5	164	164	993
10	53	55	894	10	33*	34	244	6	70	72	20
11	33*	31	150	11	20*	18	800	7	44*	44	0
12	63	62	911	12	89	88	902	8	18*	14	241
13	180	175	974	13	124	126	979	H, 12, 1			
14	50*	51	919	H, 7, 1				H, 12, 1			
H, 3, 1				H, 7, 1				H, 12, 1			
0	333	333	179	0	145	145	30	1	58	58	951
1	277	271	191	1	313	324	353	2	139	139	23
2	250	248	770	2	184	190	5	3	40*	37	897
3	152	147	854	3	65	62	152	4	55*	57	96
4	340	338	961	4	99	97	40	5	25*	32	880
5	243	246	18	5	160	156	9	6	44*	42	901
6	211	208	14	6	74	73	131	H, 13, 1			
7	141	140	79	7	155	157	969	0	107	102	982
8	118	116	63	8	48	50	212	1	59	60	71
9	181	185	936	9	49	50	112	2	44*	45	984
10	149	147	969	10	109	109	953	3	15*	9	192
11	114	112	962	11	136	134	32	H, 0, 2			
12	110	109	989	12	64	68	978	0	746	797	906
13	98	97	977	H, 8, 1				2	406	438	108
14	35*	35	962	1	30*	29	176	4	205	202	241
H, 4, 1				2	257	261	990	6	310	311	988
1	93	93	937	3	61	60	887	8	93	95	66
2	237	239	154	4	230	238	979	10	233	240	29
3	80	82	140	5	79	77	873	12	191	189	6
4	295	290	157	6	38*	36	209	14	57	58	993
5	63	57	154	7	73	70	56	H, 1, 2			
6	284	281	903	8	173	171	28	1	117	113	820
7	16*	8	813	9	60	56	954	2	140	138	941
8	296	298	965	10	52	51	73	3	220	224	882
9	22*	24	906	11	11*	13	933	4	172	171	899
10	97	97	9	12	69	67	974	5	160	159	223
11	22*	26	786	H, 9, 1				6	128	125	125
12	59	59	957	0	288	295	974	7	243	250	28
13	27*	29	85	1	104	106	29				
14	146	146	978	2	33*	32	808				
				3	13*	15	76				



Table A-1. (Continued)

h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α
	H, 2, 3			11	20*	19	340	4	96	94	27
8	62	59	97	12	31*	26	229		H, 0, 4		
9	181	180	999		H, 7, 3			0	419	443	997
10	52	54	180	0	145	149	848	2	136	141	895
11	51	49	856	1	140	141	950	4	155	152	78
12	47	48	206	1	144	150	865	6	320	326	25
13	131	34	19	2	133	101	20	8	87	87	170
	H, 3, 3			3	136	134	52	10	142	143	963
0	324	331	994	4	143	142	29	12	134	136	972
1	309	318	12	5	97	96	14		H, 1, 4		
2	190	192	56	6	91	92	976	1	95	89	25
3	49	51	38	7	51	50	930	2	157	159	27
4	168	162	941	8	85	83	5	3	233	240	73
5	225	225	999	10	72	71	28	4	162	159	2
6	177	178	923	11	150	150	12	5	76	78	119
7	182	181	982		H, 8, 3			6	62	61	35
8	113	115	895	1	20*	22	952	7	147	154	946
9	60	60	964	2	177	178	969	8	189	191	9
10	125	122	54	3	51	49	168	9	114	112	20
11	59	59	39	4	139	139	936	10	59	62	143
12	94	95	11	5	19*	15	94	11	23*	17	59
13	70	71	950	6	96	97	83	12	21*	22	45
	H, 4, 3			7	80	79	963		H, 2, 4		
1	53	48	930	8	196	195	21	0	163	161	777
2	302	307	997	9	40*	41	853	1	284	288	30
3	90	90	896	10	71	70	30	2	98	101	133
4	343	352	997		H, 9, 3			3	52	49	812
5	49	47	899	0	202	205	976	4	73	71	172
6	19*	17	865	1	72	74	952	5	207	208	22
7	29*	33	208	2	16*	17	21	6	22*	20	102
8	172	176	960	3	13*	11	791	7	153	156	12
9	11*	10	226	4	77	76	87	8	59	59	964
10	80	82	931	5	135	137	966	9	56	56	901
11	18*	21	54	6	152	149	28	10	9*	12	830
12	65	69	148	7	52	52	896	11	131	130	9
13	41*	35	964	8	39*	35	248	12	13*	7	925
	H, 5, 3			9	44*	42	114		H, 3, 4		
0	310	320	8		H, 10, 3			1	157	159	976
1	272	284	954	1	81	81	996	2	224	237	22
2	96	97	796	2	39	39	104	3	219	213	15
3	56	55	93	3	178	174	13	4	133	133	98
4	39	37	825	4	40*	40	119	5	176	176	962
5	78	75	24	5	25*	22	118	6	88	89	62
6	194	195	940	6	0*	10	208	7	144	142	980
7	175	174	975	7	62	63	963	8	111	109	953
8	47	47	107	8	43*	39	7	9	51	61	65
9	30*	30	172		H, 11, 3			10	16*	19	912
10	96	94	51	0	64	65	68	11	43	40	923
11	71	71	23	1	129	129	56	12	50*	49	9
12	90	90	990	2	74	72	6		H, 4, 4		
	H, 6, 3			3	30*	30	167	0	428	446	11
1	111	111	948	4	52*	53	908	1	50	46	943
2	34*	34	169	5	67	68	949	2	197	205	51
3	229	232	966	6				3	79	79	955
4	79	77	888		H, 12, 3			4	52	51	15
5	119	123	878	0	35*	37	2	5	38	39	979
6	42	42	822	1	153	151	55	6	269	267	977
7	193	190	17	2	28*	28	196	7	60	61	925
8	96	97	32	3				8	14*	17	98
9	106	107	46								
10	54	51									

Table A-1 (Continued)

h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α
	H, 4, 4			7	57	57	919	11	78	78	63
9	54	54	19	8	114	115	5	H, 4, 5			
10	76	76	57	H, 10, 4			1	48	49	866	
11	17*	16	56	0	61	62	774	2	152	152	992
12	97	98	3	1	171	170	22	3	9*	8	785
	H, 5, 4			2	39*	38	249	4	154	150	980
1	116	118	985	3	35*	35	892	5	17*	22	775
2	208	209	5	4	49*	44	118	6	74	73	36
3	247	253	5	5	108	110	999	7	20*	20	973
4	145	143	41	6	70	65	961	8	127	125	995
5	75	77	999	H, 11, 4			10	0*	3	985	
6	14*	11	977	1	77	74	976	10	20*	22	62
7	33*	30	174	2	81	80	39	H, 5, 5			
8	135	134	967	3	113	110	986	0	217	224	997
9	139	140	17	4	119	114	19	1	70	66	939
10	36*	37	984	H, 0, 5			2	44	44	150	
11	28*	26	120	2	159	155	49	3	86	86	999
	H, 6, 4			4	116	117	219	4	26*	24	146
0	47	49	927	5	114	114	937	5	52	56	47
1	182	185	12	6	168	186	970	6	99	101	977
2	58	59	803	8	114	114	937	7	62	54	974
3	14*	18	817	10	168	186	970	8	43	41	959
4	22*	23	152	H, 1, 5			9	65	66	14	
5	242	239	99	0	58	55	39	10	87	87	18
6	52	53	147	1	115	120	149	H, 6, 5			
7	117	117	28	2	28*	32	203	1	56	56	22
8	89	87	2	3	70	68	876	2	69	69	30
9	73	72	957	4	145	143	31	3	133	132	40
10	35*	37	60	5	84	84	25	4	53	54	66
11	102	102	17	6	197	197	988	5	11*	10	3
	H, 7, 4			7	66	64	89	6	51	46	23
1	155	158	973	8	55	55	851	7	163	163	975
2	126	126	20	9	119	116	922	8	29*	29	924
3	43	40	178	10	59	60	15	9	80	88	35
4	87	89	27	11	65	65	952	H, 7, 5			
5	6*	10	942	H, 2, 5			0	44	43	787	
6	23*	22	989	1	209	210	981	1	125	128	29
7	136	135	992	2	80	81	877	2	18*	16	246
8	108	106	24	3	137	142	84	3	64	62	927
9	98	98	15	4	57	58	137	4	116	112	989
10	70	68	52	5	75	74	18	5	119	118	36
	H, 8, 4			6	60	60	790	6	65	67	58
0	90	91	23	7	177	179	971	7	83	85	13
1	32*	30	227	8	73	69	35	8	19*	21	194
2	38*	40	61	9	122	121	9	H, 8, 5			
3	29*	29	164	10	44*	42	973	0	44	43	787
4	146*	148	25	11	22*	17	39	1	125	128	29
5	40*	40	6	H, 3, 5			2	18*	16	246	
6	143	143	25	1	209	210	981	3	64	62	927
7	29*	26	906	2	80	81	877	4	116	112	989
8	39*	39	209	3	137	142	84	5	119	118	36
9	59	59	998	4	57	58	137	6	65	67	58
	H, 9, 4			5	75	74	18	7	83	85	13
1	37*	38	763	6	60	60	790	8	19*	21	194
2	132	134	989	7	177	179	971	9	80	88	35
3	119	115	43	8	73	69	35	H, 7, 5			
4	89	88	997	9	122	121	9	0	44	43	787
5	55	55	293	10	44*	42	973	1	125	128	29
6	59	58	50	11	22*	17	39	2	18*	16	246
	H, 9, 5			H, 2, 5			3	64	62	927	
1	37*	38	763	1	209	210	981	4	116	112	989
2	132	134	989	2	80	81	877	5	119	118	36
3	119	115	43	3	137	142	84	6	65	67	58
4	89	88	997	4	57	58	137	7	83	85	13
5	55	55	293	5	75	74	18	8	19*	21	194
6	59	58	50	6	60	60	790	9	80	88	35
	H, 9, 5			H, 2, 5			7	83	85	13	
1	37*	38	763	7	177	179	971	8	29*	29	924
2	132	134	989	8	73	69	35	9	80	88	35
3	119	115	43	9	122	121	9	H, 7, 5			
4	89	88	997	10	44*	42	973	0	44	43	787
5	55	55	293	11	22*	17	39	1	125	128	29
6	59	58	50	H, 3, 5			2	18*	16	246	
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			3	64	62	927	
1	37*	38	763	1	209	210	981	4	116	112	989
2	132	134	989	2	80	81	877	5	119	118	36
3	119	115	43	3	137	142	84	6	65	67	58
4	89	88	997	4	57	58	137	7	83	85	13
5	55	55	293	5	75	74	18	8	19*	21	194
6	59	58	50	6	60	60	790	9	80	88	35
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			7	83	85	13	
1	37*	38	763	7	177	179	971	8	29*	29	924
2	132	134	989	8	73	69	35	9	80	88	35
3	119	115	43	9	122	121	9	H, 7, 5			
4	89	88	997	10	44*	42	973	0	44	43	787
5	55	55	293	11	22*	17	39	1	125	128	29
6	59	58	50	H, 3, 5			2	18*	16	246	
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			3	64	62	927	
1	37*	38	763	1	209	210	981	4	116	112	989
2	132	134	989	2	80	81	877	5	119	118	36
3	119	115	43	3	137	142	84	6	65	67	58
4	89	88	997	4	57	58	137	7	83	85	13
5	55	55	293	5	75	74	18	8	19*	21	194
6	59	58	50	6	60	60	790	9	80	88	35
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			7	83	85	13	
1	37*	38	763	7	177	179	971	8	29*	29	924
2	132	134	989	8	73	69	35	9	80	88	35
3	119	115	43	9	122	121	9	H, 7, 5			
4	89	88	997	10	44*	42	973	0	44	43	787
5	55	55	293	11	22*	17	39	1	125	128	29
6	59	58	50	H, 3, 5			2	18*	16	246	
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			3	64	62	927	
1	37*	38	763	1	209	210	981	4	116	112	989
2	132	134	989	2	80	81	877	5	119	118	36
3	119	115	43	3	137	142	84	6	65	67	58
4	89	88	997	4	57	58	137	7	83	85	13
5	55	55	293	5	75	74	18	8	19*	21	194
6	59	58	50	6	60	60	790	9	80	88	35
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			7	83	85	13	
1	37*	38	763	7	177	179	971	8	29*	29	924
2	132	134	989	8	73	69	35	9	80	88	35
3	119	115	43	9	122	121	9	H, 7, 5			
4	89	88	997	10	44*	42	973	0	44	43	787
5	55	55	293	11	22*	17	39	1	125	128	29
6	59	58	50	H, 3, 5			2	18*	16	246	
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			3	64	62	927	
1	37*	38	763	1	209	210	981	4	116	112	989
2	132	134	989	2	80	81	877	5	119	118	36
3	119	115	43	3	137	142	84	6	65	67	58
4	89	88	997	4	57	58	137	7	83	85	13
5	55	55	293	5	75	74	18	8	19*	21	194
6	59	58	50	6	60	60	790	9	80	88	35
	H, 9, 5			H, 3, 5			7	83	85	13	
1	37*	38	763</								





factors and calculated phases for the

X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$
	H, 0, 0			13	0*	22	0	8	18*	5	500
2	117	116	500		H, 5, 0			9	28*	1	500
4	617	628	0		H, 10, 0						
6	316	317	0	1	63	67	500	1	13*	16	0
8	72	77	500	2	145	139	0	2	51	49	500
10	127	126	0	3	155	154	0	3	94	91	500
12	19*	21	0	4	30*	31	500	4	20*	1	500
	H, 1, 0			5	45	47	500	5	26*	21	0
1	178	180	0	6	9*	9	0	6	10*	3	0
2	103	95	500	7	51	55	0	7	57	58	500
3	474	464	500	8	76	78	0	8	73	64	500
4	379	392	0	9	34*	36	0				
5	412	429	0	10	98	94	500		H, 11, 0		
6	124	129	500	11	19*	3	0	1	15*	15	500
7	66	59	500	12	23*	12	0	2	24*	25	500
8	82	77	0		H, 6, 0			3	68	65	500
9	18*	23	0	0	162	152	500	4	37*	35	0
10	80	87	500	1	285	290	0	5	18*	18	0
12	19*	2	500	2	53	50	0	6	0*	1	500
13	0*	6	0	3	214	213	500		H, 12, 0		
	H, 2, 0			4	44	48	500	0	0*	7	0
0	87	97	500	5	85	88	500	1	40*	40	500
1	186	183	500	6	55	50	0	2	23*	4	500
2	183	191	500	7	64	63	0	3	65	58	0
3	68	65	0	8	38*	37	0		H, 0, 1		
4	100	104	500	9	56	47	500	2	229	231	977
5	128	125	0	10	50*	49	0	4	100	101	916
6	209	209	0	11	15*	27	0	6	136	133	916
7	39*	36	500	12	19*	16	0	8	113	117	894
8	87	88	500		H, 7, 0			10	64	54	761
9	56	59	0	1	237	243	0	12	114	114	949
10	90	95	0	2	153	157	0		H, 1, 1		
12	26*	14	500	3	40*	46	0	0	129	110	999
13	14*	24	0	4	179	182	500	1	82	81	7
	H, 3, 0			5	181	181	0	2	260	253	993
1	111	117	500	6	125	125	0	3	32	34	70
2	226	219	500	7	29*	18	500	4	226	227	928
3	309	311	500	8	0*	13	500	5	48	48	912
4	195	193	500	9	72	67	0	6	152	152	98
5	39	35	500	10	10*	22	0	7	48	49	19
6	84	82	500	11	20*	10	500	8	174	173	924
7	258	264	500		H, 8, 0			9	48	49	19
8	138	137	500	0	223	213	0	10	174	173	924
9	19*	31	500	1	50	46	0	11	51	52	987
10	15*	26	0	2	101	99	500	12	68	68	61
12	31*	29	500	3	19*	23	0	13	77	71	976
13	53*	58	500	4	73	73	0		22*	13	59
	H, 4, 0			5	27*	25	500		H, 2, 1		
0	0*	2	0	6	0*	29	0	1	529	513	20
1	36	35	500	7	51	49	0	2	193	190	25
2	339	335	500	8	0*	4	500	3	426	433	896
3	194	195	0	9	74	71	500	4	127	127	950
4	21*	19	0	10	20*	11	0	5	127	125	950
5	0*	11	0		H, 9, 0			6	251	254	118
6	285	296	500	1	39*	37	500	7	134	131	9
7	91	90	0	2	13*	8	0	8	245	247	925
8	84	86	500	3	89	94	500	9	30*	17	120
9	29*	23	0	4	17*	4	0	10	27*	13	100
10	58*	53	500	5	45*	35	0	11	27*	35	851
11	8*	19	500	6	57	56	0	12	64	48	905
12	84	81	500	7	0*	15	0	13	70	67	935

Table A-2 (Continued)

h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$
H, 3, 1				7	43*	40	950	1	130	129	183
0	424	420	782	8	41*	43	837	2	146	144	106
1	390	397	830	9	41*	48	898	3	221	222	160
2	391	399	845	10	11*	21	816	4	151	151	764
3	202	207	819	11	52*	41	109	5	208	203	190
4	210	209	894	H, 8, 1				6	148	149	154
5	109	110	972	1	43	43	84	7	171	177	164
6	74	76	14	2	84	83	985	8	82	87	179
7	56	61	756	3	52	51	855	9	33*	30	130
8	79	83	175	4	71	70	950	10	61	66	874
9	88	89	853	5	72	72	855	11	60	50	895
10	62	61	868	6	45	49	918	12	32*	20	230
12	58	57	921	7	42*	39	151	13	67	61	48
13	37*	43	915	8	41*	34	145	H, 2, 2			
H, 4, 1				9	79	74	945	0	291	283	2
1	47	51	871	10	30*	21	754	1	178	180	26
2	281	279	853	H, 9, 1				2	43	46	952
3	96	99	162	1	55	53	782	3	107	104	975
4	288	291	756	2	71	70	8	4	112	106	882
5	76	73	131	3	35*	39	765	5	56	59	902
6	304	305	880	4	72	70	951	6	112	112	826
7	8*	18	215	5	72	70	981	7	87	82	55
8	127	129	859	6	47*	48	45	8	96	92	166
9	0*	18	856	7	32*	30	35	9	50	47	70
10	59	57	934	8	69	68	957	10	43*	46	236
11	11*	26	808	9	0*	14	868	11	80	83	1
12	27*	9	226	H, 10, 1				12	23*	26	92
H, 5, 1				1	16*	23	107	13	0*	16	50
0	194	193	33	2	22*	12	195	H, 3, 2			
1	219	219	233	3	61	62	839	1	104	103	17
2	330	325	960	4	29*	27	112	2	11*	18	200
3	157	156	886	5	79	75	889	3	194	192	835
4	88	85	64	6	13*	19	837	4	275	271	971
5	108	108	953	7	53	48	857	5	154	149	101
6	145	148	946	8	0*	16	12	6	57	52	802
7	89	98	208	H, 11, 1				7	163	167	889
8	42*	44	48	0	81	82	852	8	120	120	911
9	109	110	874	1	45	49	902	9	78	75	52
10	29*	31	905	2	51	48	803	10	54	52	173
11	44*	47	819	3	28*	24	773	11	47*	52	920
12	45*	39	987	4	33*	28	893	12	47*	44	143
H, 6, 1				5	76	75	956	H, 4, 2			
1	74	72	908	6	0*	11	212	0	217	217	175
2	108	108	833	H, 12, 1				1	144	142	71
3	23*	21	246	1	37*	42	942	2	282	284	855
4	127	131	835	2	45*	30	41	3	83	84	868
5	123	126	984	3	30*	29	245	4	126	125	132
6	80	82	807	H, 0, 2				5	44	44	119
7	76	69	16	0	731	725	835	6	177	177	926
8	48	46	65	1	664	655	92	7	97	98	976
9	85	80	942	2	323	326	842	8	123	120	988
10	14*	18	800	3	161	161	967	9	0*	9	32
11	0*	19	146	4	123	123	54	10	26*	29	7
H, 7, 1				5	96	91	160	11	31*	10	174
0	10*	11	95	6	104	96	43	12	68	66	929
1	228	237	900	H, 1, 2				H, 5, 2			
2	116	118	13	0	731	725	835	1	29*	26	848
3	97	97	824	1	664	655	92	2	76	73	981
4	18*	23	204	2	323	326	842	3	28*	25	977
5	33*	33	788	3	161	161	967	4	9*	7	65
5	36*	40	816	4	123	123	54	5	49	49	44

Table A-2 (Continued)

h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α
	H, 5, 2				H, 11, 2				H, 4, 3		
6	10*	18	786	1	38*	41	34	1	8*	9	34
7	0*	13	858	2	0*	9	121	2	128	125	987
8	50	57	895	3	47*	44	202	3	117	115	923
9	35*	41	59	4	0*	13	71	4	287	279	991
10	58	60	888	5	76	75	88	5	84	81	896
11	0*	13	919		H, 12, 2			6	72	68	31
12	47*	38	147	0	20*	24	57	7	44*	41	761
	H, 6, 2			1	17*	25	161	8	69	60	65
0	54	59	967		H, 0, 3			9	27*	27	155
1	150	161	225	2	160	162	760	10	32*	32	773
2	38	42	190	4	206	202	168	11	21*	27	77
3	108	108	795	6	172	176	161		H, 5, 3		
4	30*	31	795	8	98	98	152	0	166	167	11
5	90	89	34	10	88	78	52	1	225	222	903
6	53	53	840	12	46*	49	975	2	139	139	902
7	40*	32	134		H, 1, 3			3	67	68	235
8	48	44	108	0	249	248	781	4	101	100	333
9	51	48	122	1	122	120	157	5	42	46	889
10	54	45	902	2	163	163	766	6	75	71	839
11	48*	38	133	3	85	88	93	7	114	112	969
	H, 7, 2			4	135	135	243	8	67	63	38
1	172	172	946	5	20*	14	783	9	34*	31	859
2	75	74	213	6	182	185	3	10	39*	24	221
3	141	145	73	7	46	51	784	11	29*	33	888
4	195	192	174	8	38*	40	929		H, 6, 3		
5	114	114	821	9	76	75	76	1	57	59	839
6	91	88	174	10	79	76	924	2	55	55	889
7	81	84	131	11	34*	24	197	3	55	53	198
8	70	65	95	12	45*	54	4	4	77	77	876
9	51	49	801		H, 2, 3			5	110	112	812
10	19*	23	897	1	359	358	958	6	69	67	864
	H, 8, 2			2	141	141	977	7	98	102	55
1	77	71	16	3	10*	8	228	8	58	58	888
2	111	112	141	4	11*	15	882	9	50	46	815
3	68	67	955	5	274	273	946	10	33*	29	104
4	63	62	231	6	109	108	941		H, 7, 3		
5	35*	36	179	7	68	69	969	1	60	58	173
6	12*	5	979	8	44*	44	166	2	94	96	818
7	57	50	146	9	16*	16	885	3	92	89	54
8	39*	44	20	10	58	48	144	4	76	74	104
9	26*	29	235	11	66	66	918	5	44	43	102
	H, 9, 2			12	53*	35	195	6	28*	25	7
1	83	81	15		H, 3, 3			7	23*	19	42
2	44	43	70	0	316	310	997	8	0*	18	851
3	37*	34	140	1	227	231	22	9	0*	9	17
4	74	72	71	2	176	173	61		H, 8, 3		
5	79	74	42	3	135	138	19	1	45	45	975
6	9*	17	804	4	50	50	182	2	43	42	930
7	70	64	993	5	62	61	944	3	31*	21	216
8	0*	8	31	6	81	83	838	4	29*	33	784
	H, 10, 2			7	69	68	966	5	12*	3	855
1	74	73	168	8	94	91	931	6	14*	30	145
2	53	56	75	9	38*	41	995	7	54	49	986
3	64	66	863	10	22*	29	785	8	58	63	41
4	10*	22	978	11	31*	27	997		H, 9, 3		
5	37*	22	226	12	0*	17	960	1	39*	35	42
6	33*	41	71					2	50	54	944
7	47*	47	987								

Table A-2 (Continued)

h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α
	H, 9, 3			7	37*	28	946	2	29*	27	892
4	30*	32	69	8	22*	31	207	3	67	68	129
5	37*	36	902	9	58	63	931	4	34*	41	925
6	49*	49	912	10	45*	40	16	5	60	59	208
7	63	66	18	11	22*	33	922				
	43*	31	845		H, 4, 4				H, 10, 4		
	H, 10, 3			0	271	264	1000	0	40*	53	226
1	44	41	981	1	39	37	963	1	90	86	18
2	18*	19	775	2	114	115	82	2	38*	41	206
3	58	52	81	3	31*	37	938	3	0*	15	146
4	7*	25	849	4	113	115	962				
5	37*	31	89	5	46	44	25		H, 0, 5		
6	0*	19	170	6	100	101	955	2	52	55	830
	H, 11, 3			7	31*	32	918	4	139	137	883
0	19*	38	0	8	50	45	891	6	100	104	890
1	37*	48	161	9	13*	22	42	8	51	58	880
2	45*	46	971	10	54	54	945	10	58	42	935
3	60	53	91		H, 5, 4				H, 1, 5		
	H, 0, 4			1	45	45	952	2	81	79	910
0	211	210	61	2	68	68	43	3	53	52	823
2	297	297	906	3	93	92	22	4	55	56	14
4	29*	31	223	4	50	45	146	5	13*	17	19
6	150	162	22	5	34*	31	964	6	85	88	937
8	89	91	239	6	30*	36	107	7	29*	27	832
10	50*	38	777	7	26*	32	928	8	58	55	938
	H, 1, 4			8	28*	19	784	9	67	61	902
1	40	36	134	9	49*	50	68				
2	41	38	809	10	20*	10	901				
3	153	155	198		H, 6, 4				H, 2, 5		
4	42	49	59	0	64	67	960	2	51	54	840
5	103	102	192	1	46	41	793	3	82	84	919
6	61	57	974	2	26*	29	240	4	70	72	106
7	98	101	829	3	11*	3	172	5	40*	43	905
8	56	69	21	4	22*	22	133	6	42	42	756
9	0*	6	916	5	94	91	14	7	78	81	941
10	38*	26	171	6	39*	39	103	8	53	57	34
11	0*	28	991	7	22*	36	185	9	18*	12	768
	H, 2, 4			8	69	70	1				
0	170	171	241	9	37*	25	798				
1	143	139	105		H, 7, 4				H, 3, 5		
2	138	141	129	1	81	86	959	2	23*	22	55
3	66	68	139	2	45	39	176	3	38*	40	768
4	73	71	158	3	117	117	948	4	12*	19	762
5	34*	30	34	4	55	53	224	5	38*	32	992
6	11*	9	982	5	19*	17	5	6	18*	28	12
7	37*	31	202	6	43*	32	797	7	25*	20	204
8	53	55	907	7	69	76	962	8	0*	10	825
9	31*	39	121	8	43*	43	955	9	39*	31	107
10	0*	29	242		H, 8, 4						
11	21*	30	891	1	74	72	162				
	H, 3, 4			2	70	69	863				
1	86	84	946	3	43	44	201				
2	121	125	57	4	32*	29	35				
3	52	52	35	5	31*	33	1				
4	85	83	207	6	33*	30	23				
5	144	142	949	7	42*	22	851				
6	127	129	53		H, 9, 4						
				1	44	43	878				

Table A-2 (Continued)

h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	α
	H, 5, 5			4	23*	24	950		H, 5, 6		
6	9*	8	910	6	94	94	913	1	25*	25	238
7	37*	21	819		H, 1, 6			2	45*	50	973
8	46*	45	910	2	21*	14	90	3	15*	27	215
	H, 6, 5			3	83	78	973	4	23*	30	969
2	50	46	43	4	26*	26	848	5	55	57	94
3	59	52	869	5	62	67	900		H, 6, 6		
4	69	72	37	5	39*	40	2	0	32*	23	48
5	32*	23	958	7	21*	5	929	1	10*	17	27
6	65	56	39		H, 2, 6			2	52	50	27
7	98	92	929	1	70	70	779	3	0*	11	977
	H, 7, 5			2	92	94	926	4	36*	24	900
0	102	103	922	3	42*	34	218		H, 0, 7		
1	36*	40	144	4	33*	35	886	2	62	62	995
2	43	46	848	5	12*	23	989		H, 1, 7		
3	41*	42	872	6	41*	25	115	0	32*	41	134
4	59	55	948	7	37*	29	216	1	66	63	946
5	21*	23	999		H, 3, 6			2	49*	55	120
6	24*	4	148	1	35*	28	805	3	38*	29	897
	H, 8, 5			2	61	59	835		H, 2, 7		
1	0*	20	68	3	28*	33	97	1	66	67	944
2	34*	33	106	4	67	67	164	2	8*	14	227
3	32*	34	881	5	65	53	244		H, 3, 7		
4	30*	27	212	6	75	68	811	0	53*	63	921
	H, 9, 5				H, 4, 6			1	27*	15	196
0	55	59	878	0	104	105	773		H, 0, 6		
1	37*	33	134	1	57	51	46	2	57	59	887
	H, 0, 6			2	52	51	182	3	10*	13	250
2	57	59	887	3	57	51	768	4	34*	25	903
				4	48*	50	906	5	48*	50	906

Table A-3. Observed and calculated structure

factors and calculated phases for the  
neutron measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)\text{BeF}_4$

h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_o $	$ KF_c $	$\alpha$
H, 0, 0				H, 5, 0				H, 11, 0			
2	130	125	500	1	222	239	500	3	361	343	500
4	513	539	0	2	190	191	0	4	45E	58	0
6	287	285	0	3	131	177	0	5	68E	13	0
8	220	235	500	4	55*	16	500	6	79*	28	0
10	50	90	0	5	102	104	0	H, 11, 0			
12	69E	95	0	6	48*	27	0	1	71	72	500
H, 1, 0				7	221	225	0	2	87	53	500
1	153	149	0	8	238	235	0	3	188	149	500
2	285	288	500	9	179	181	0	4	61*	100	0
3	485	473	500	10	249	257	500	H, 0, 1			
4	473	468	0	11	82	80	0	2	410	404	995
5	229	225	0	H, 6, 0				4	233	231	38
6	198	196	500	0	292	274	500	6	157	155	776
7	79	59	0	1	413	416	0	8	249	236	917
8	255	266	500	2	145	138	500	10	277	272	25
9	69	84	0	3	339	395	500	12	364	396	952
10	491	196	500	4	223	237	500	H, 1, 1			
11	120	150	0	5	548	544	500	0	262	267	986
12	53*	49	500	6	59*	15	0	1	240	244	999
H, 2, 0				7	79	79	500	2	306	309	4
0	43	8	500	8	71	19	500	3	65	59	963
1	357	374	500	9	77	48	500	4	174	187	149
2	66	70	500	10	177	171	0	5	145	161	950
3	139	135	500	H, 7, 0				6	346	340	493
4	73	73	500	1	644	634	0	7	377	380	28
5	294	239	0	2	252	254	0	8	482	470	938
6	342	348	0	3	94	80	0	9	172	168	19
7	137	131	500	4	279	275	500	10	122	97	140
8	35	40	0	5	426	439	0	11	61*	27	7
9	164	175	0	6	286	307	0	12	257	263	982
10	206	202	0	7	56*	23	500	H, 2, 1			
11	252	226	0	8	137	80	0	1	451	466	20
12	115	75	500	9	62E	26	500	2	45	36	69
H, 3, 0				10	107	66	0	3	451	468	952
1	52	37	0	H, 8, 0				4	338	342	971
2	261	262	500	0	576	575	0	5	400	403	81
3	323	324	0	1	109	132	0	6	256	253	8
4	43*	33	500	2	268	251	500	7	401	405	947
5	24*	37	0	3	150	158	0	8	83	103	805
6	504	315	500	4	35E	82	0	9	73	110	11
7	526	544	500	5	103	62	0	10	81	65	33
8	410	419	500	6	312	312	0	11	72	78	996
9	29*	8	0	7	119	143	0	12	184	206	920
10	221	205	0	8	135	119	500	H, 3, 1			
11	228	229	500	9	263	285	500	0	208	206	808
12	119	75	500	H, 9, 0				1	239	237	804
H, 4, 0				1	200	181	500	2	354	355	817
0	294	292	500	2	42E	4	0	3	192	193	237
1	153	152	500	3	468	466	500	4	397	389	965
2	343	344	500	4	91	33	0	5	383	383	982
3	361	357	0	5	97	131	0	6	137	117	975
4	94	76	500	6	221	210	0	7	133	113	182
5	404	391	0	7	154	163	0	8	149	128	35
6	637	534	500	8	23E	28	0	9	253	250	896
7	216	224	0	H, 10, 0				10	239	236	911
8	200	196	500	0	211	236	0	11	236	240	920
9	175	152	0	1	89	68	500	12	106	153	909
10	91	32	500	2	36E	59	500				
11	27E	36	0								
12	314	334	500								

Table A-3 (Continued)

h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	
H,4,1				H,10,1				H,4,2				
1	223	202	901	0	366	377	590	3	199	172	56	
2	272	277	221	1	106	117	886	4	408	396	970	
3	70	70	849	2	98	185	4	291	277	88		
4	371	345	122	3	65*	110	164	5	335	330	53	
5	158	153	176	4	174	172	910	6	449	444	947	
6	601	595	926	5	253	238	0	7	469	467	992	
7	177	198	994	6	255	235	4	8	129	121	148	
8	282	282	874	7	55*	55	940	9	120	172	796	
9	177	153	18	H,11,1				10	150	156	955	
10	177	105	973	0	127	147	750	H,5,2				
11	109	107	868	1	50E	97	872	1	57*	43	982	
H,5,1				2	118	102	212	2	224	206	906	
0	499	510	25	3	69*	90	108	3	171	154	908	
1	280	270	157	H,0,2				4	152	106	937	
2	286	293	970	0	636	615	917	5	235	236	44	
3	298	307	943	1	622	656	75	6	57*	29	883	
4	102	106	774	2	453	454	964	7	53E	34	911	
5	372	355	964	3	295	280	68	8	140	145	924	
6	433	398	2	4	195	194	157	9	138	142	975	
7	415	395	70	5	356	348	101	10	145	200	901	
8	77	86	786	6	223	248	30	H,6,2				
9	325	305	909	7	H,1,2				0	282	268	931
10	77	28	77	1	222	226	120	1	238	258	807	
11	94	161	880	2	65	119	205	2	298	276	36	
H,6,1				3	272	266	909	3	206	219	813	
1	97	122	871	4	427	427	932	4	156	155	8	
2	51*	63	119	5	402	396	129	5	340	369	993	
3	258	290	50	6	262	226	70	6	84	103	829	
4	232	225	755	7	320	292	46	7	112	83	113	
5	391	381	992	8	298	231	42	8	65*	69	20	
6	119	129	835	9	61*	42	996	9	225	225	78	
7	356	367	991	10	156	201	313	10	154	184	905	
8	147	125	102	11	67E	72	795	H,7,2				
9	13*	101	890	12	88	61	77	1	476	496	983	
10	167	131	29	H,2,2				2	76	117	220	
H,7,1				0	328	343	983	3	118	167	63	
0	168	149	248	1	157	135	25	4	162	214	245	
1	323	340	904	2	66	69	761	5	246	297	877	
2	312	356	967	3	143	141	13	6	164	164	201	
3	117	150	105	4	112	120	773	7	186	194	118	
4	222	206	2	5	358	350	18	8	177	221	54	
5	163	170	955	6	318	307	886	9	183	164	172	
6	119	65	794	7	150	169	129	H,8,2				
7	95	84	957	8	352	338	49	0	369	358	844	
8	91	86	834	9	11E	43	822	1	104	94	60	
9	76*	102	897	10	138	124	839	2	99	126	245	
10	43E	74	775	11	329	359	1	H,8,1				
H,8,1				12	51E	107	113	0	369	358	844	
1	289	306	8	H,3,2				1	104	94	60	
2	207	241	974	1	241	243	71	2	99	126	245	
3	229	270	960	2	249	309	987					
4	161	131	957									
5	44E	84	778									
6	45*	47	217									
7	152	152	123									
8	209	178	66									
9	279	255	961									
H,9,1												



Table A-3 (Continued)

h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α	h	F <sub>O</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	α		
H, 8, 2				H, 3, 3				4	73*	53	801		
3	175	157	973	0	428	424	36	5	53*	100	825		
4	140	140	105	1	332	301	13	6	129	106	128		
5	80	116	177	2	168	140	30	7	158	168	970		
6	180	175	229	3	190	174	58	H, 9, 3					
7	140	155	139	4	176	174	885	0	373	333	33		
8	27E	39	750	5	223	218	905	1	66*	52	27		
H, 9, 2				6	123	123	122	2	133	141	935		
1	138	134	965	7	180	207	21	3	86	95	51		
2	95	97	123	8	236	264	894	4	85	88	895		
3	187	168	881	9	32*	11	137	5	158	179	898		
4	154	178	34	10	104	113	997	H, 10, 3					
5	9*	76	57	H, 4, 3				1	219	187	0		
6	107	105	926	1	135	150	9	2	85E	51	200		
7	252	278	14	2	206	213	49	3	245	223	44		
H, 10, 2				3	166	228	138	H, 0, 4					
0	153	117	112	4	577	611	993	0	575	559	953		
1	245	176	113	5	224	227	974	2	640	630	940		
2	143	145	87	6	136	152	943	4	204	207	889		
3	233	228	929	7	126	152	60	H, 1, 4					
4	24*	11	947	8	53*	112	158	1	124	139	775		
5	47*	78	250	9	78*	62	990	1	113	139	775		
H, 11, 2				10	71E	112	847	2	33*	20	11		
1	126	134	23	H, 5, 3				3	141	149	38		
H, 0, 3				0	639	619	1	4	285	284	0		
2	407	406	991	1	416	379	931	H, 2, 4					
4	237	200	198	2	318	314	903	0	195	207	928		
6	271	234	214	3	89	84	84	1	298	324	90		
8	309	289	139	4	129	172	977	2	202	245	95		
10	322	324	500	5	137	114	860	3	90	65	54		
H, 1, 3				6	277	264	933	H, 3, 4					
0	363	350	137	7	446	361	982	1	178	224	948		
1	218	193	909	8	55*	42	115	1	178	224	948		
2	429	427	952	9	10*	48	938	2	266	270	6		
3	155	111	20	10	59E	104	104	3	127	166	100		
4	344	361	99	H, 6, 3				H, 4, 4					
5	113	57	881	1	125	125	954	0	368	391	17		
6	385	383	969	2	192	176	914	1	53E	20	171		
7	328	329	0	3	245	239	883	2	145	207	44		
8	216	225	937	4	135	155	918	3	74*	118	947		
9	196	227	35	5	224	260	958	H, 5, 4					
10	123	174	966	6	121	112	873	1	72*	40	994		
11	78E	70	143	7	307	323	40	2	59E	138	998		
H, 2, 3				8	111	148	968	3	144	224	992		
1	504	515	946	9	57*	127	182	H, 6, 4					
2	252	259	995	H, 7, 3				0	149	170	869		
3	124	118	920	0	162	124	795	1	41E	17	809		
4	373	370	3	1	123	108	209	2	15E	140	57		
5	444	435	960	2	228	260	844	3	82	44	151		
6	372	332	972	3	192	175	54	H, 8, 3					
7	205	223	953	4	162	162	68	1	165	142	959		
8	158	131	113	5	32*	133	106	2	198	185	949		
9	78*	80	153	6	167	179	8	3	111	106	143		
10	57E	29	897	7	69E	38	883	H, 9, 3					
11	134	156	877	8	38E	53	198	0	165	142	959		
				9					1	198	185	949	
				10					2	111	106	143	
				11					3				

Table A-3 (Continued)

h	$ F_0 $	$ KF_C $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_0 $	$ KF_C $	$\alpha$	h	$ F_0 $	$ KF_C $	$\alpha$
H, 7, 4				H, 8, 4				H, 9, 4			
1	245	297	962	0	131	131	107	1	84*	90	821
2	65E	55	65	1	180	103	129	2	68*	87	8
3	70*	205	859	2	79*	89	805				
				3	93	100	750				

Table A-4. Observed and calculated structure

factors and calculated phases for the

X-ray measurements on  $\text{Li}(\text{NH}_3\text{OH})\text{SO}_4$

h	$ F_o $	$KF_c$	h	$ F_o $	$KF_c$	h	$ F_o $	$KF_c$
	H, 0, 0		14	27*	-47		H, 1, 1	
2	461	-423	16	51*	-36	1	236	249
4	937	-1021	18	124	126	2	980	-1019
6	769	792	20	153	158	3	993	-1013
8	1398	-1382	22	109	-122	4	1234	1274
10	1046	-1066		H, 5, 0		4	1239	1274
12	812	777	2	184	-175	5	209	212
14	272	287	4	19*	34	6	573	587
16	533	-534	6	102	90	7	355	376
18	496	409	8	444	-441	8	455	-476
20	299	283	10	113	-113	9	206	-194
22	380	-382	12	355	368	10	384	375
24	220	216	16	132	-125	11	274	278
26	127	149	20	221	-212	12	240	228
	H, 1, 0		22	285	-278	13	384	384
2	284	-309		H, 6, 0		14	731	-740
4	374	382	0	253	-272	15	208	-202
6	21*	21	2	407	404	16	145	-151
8	572	554	4	239	234	17	197	-204
10	0*	-19	6	369	-376	18	343	348
12	27*	-29	8	103	-92	19	70	73
14	100	-124	10	127	131	20	205	-203
16	480	-493	12	349	-364	21	113	-106
18	267	263	14	28*	22	22	63*	56
20	51*	-66	16	209	207	23	78	-69
22	69	79	18	56*	-6	24	346	327
24	163	142	20	47*	11	25	141	142
	H, 2, 0			H, 7, 0			H, 2, 1	
0	1370	1479	2	126	-127	0	1078	-1055
2	130	144	4	295	293	1	543	-557
4	1141	-1129	6	132	118	2	123	-90
6	1133	1138	8	242	-245	3	613	-610
8	370	-374	10	126	-137	4	203	217
10	993	-870	12	247	238	5	330	-313
12	756	735	14	183	-183	6	209	179
14	9*	-34	16	44*	5	7	131	-145
16	372	-361	18	256	254	8	258	262
20	128	114		H, 8, 0		9	0*	14
22	193	-209	0	315	-321	10	103	129
24	0*	-1	2	370	374	11	285	-293
	H, 3, 0		4	304	308	12	126	-119
2	0*	-32	6	647	-635	13	166	181
4	453	-421	8	0*	-11	14	287	-295
6	524	521	10	224	229	15	205	-206
8	34*	-22	12	230	-226	16	227	230
10	40*	-25	14	55*	-39	17	110	118
12	422	424	16	328	336	18	49	39
14	437	-437		H, 9, 0		19	91	89
16	207	-227	2	49*	-55	20	150	-145
18	185	185	4	36*	38	21	139	121
20	59*	53	6	163	156	22	70	74
22	176	-175	8	104	-105	23	24*	-45
24	315	307	10	95	108	24	14*	25
	H, 4, 0		12	5*	-13		H, 3, 1	
0	165	170		H, 10, 0		1	237	248
2	503	-495	0	313	-312	2	0*	-28
4	135	157	2	134	140	3	85	-96
6	388	381	4	234	238	4	440	439
8	118	134				5	93	64
10	147	-137				6	426	427
12	47*	-71				7	270	258
						8	642	-613
						9	395	-393

Table A-4 (Continued)

h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>
	H, 1, 2		8	204	213	3	387	389
24	0*	-21	9	123	-135	4	181	-174
25	194	-175	10	181	176	5	173	-182
	H, 2, 2		11	118	-122	6	59	-44
0	354	-377	12	158	164	7	341	-342
1	8*	-35	13	97	106	8	155	152
2	399	-383	14	48*	-51	9	238	240
3	285	-269	15	66	-50	10	39*	-50
4	86	69	16	33*	-33	11	71	60
5	167	175	17	136	132	12	17*	-40
6	112	95	18	131	-123	13	168	-165
7	114	87	19	36*	18	14	77	86
8	15*	-16	20	147	-129	15	155	161
9	471	-470	21	189	-187	16	0*	-19
10	470	463	22	54*	31	17	94	95
11	513	509	23	49*	15	18	96	-83
12	82	-83		H, 5, 2			H, 8, 2	
13	44*	-55	1	443	-434	0	59	68
14	78	-88	2	198	203	1	173	179
15	199	-197	3	687	692	2	103	-99
16	64	62	4	418	-426	3	132	-145
17	140	129	5	344	-339	4	45*	-41
18	107	-96	6	101	-106	5	252	-246
19	110	103	7	451	-443	6	100	92
20	174	-164	8	216	210	7	31*	47
21	212	-221	9	561	570	8	81	80
22	79	73	10	69	-87	9	223	226
23	0*	16	11	179	177	10	90	-89
24	72	60	12	36*	-35	11	98	-91
	H, 3, 2		13	361	-360	12	0*	22
1	571	-567	14	212	208	13	41*	-32
2	379	387	15	290	296	14	86	70
3	742	731	16	36*	-34	15	180	169
4	55	-64	17	64	52		H, 9, 2	
5	142	147	18	82	-77		0*	-12
6	89	-96	19	387	-390	1	7*	37
7	604	-589	20	66*	69	2	63*	40
8	337	337	21	58*	49	3	29*	28
9	691	695	22	0*	12	4	48*	56
10	260	-263		H, 6, 2		5	47*	-11
11	205	-220	0	55	-52	6	76	-67
12	91	-83	1	34*	-40	7	0*	42
13	578	-586	2	23*	-22	8	0*	22
14	168	170	3	0*	24	9	62*	-25
15	311	316	4	84	-86	10	56*	-53
16	64	-74	5	227	-231	11		
17	189	189	6	90	89		H, 10, 2	
18	66	-64	7	33*	1	0	34*	-21
19	213	-210	8	35*	33	1	95	82
20	62*	66	9	15*	7			
21	163	153	10	31*	-12		H, 1, 3	
22	47*	-9	11	36*	-14	1	196	-222
23	99	110	12	18*	25	2	133	-130
24	47*	-35	13	22*	22	3	154	183
	H, 4, 2		14	58	50	4	111	-101
0	318	-323	15	142	157	5	271	266
1	53	47	16	71	-79	6	44	40
2	205	-208	17	27*	3	7	130	-130
3	272	274	18	54*	-31	8	4*	8
4	32*	-44	19	62*	-67	9	80	-84
5	393	386	20	0*	39	10	28*	85
6	25*	-15		H, 7, 2		11	166	168
7	171	-191	1	101	-107	12	102	109
			2	111	126			

h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
	H, 3, 1			H, 6, 1				
10	76	78	0	323	-316	7	200	-196
11	140	-137	1	177	-179	8	356	365
12	143	122	2	308	319	9	157	158
13	61	50	3	174	176	10	99	-95
14	269	-267	4	138	125	11	45*	31
15	136	-125	5	314	316	12	197	-194
16	123	130	6	394	399			
17	85	81	7	64	-71		H, 10, 1	
18	132	134	8	56	-41	0	91	-86
19	148	143	9	189	-187	1	34*	-38
20	110	-107	10	83	72	2	0*	-13
21	43*	42	11	45*	33	3	38*	-29
22	83*	-86	12	0*	32	4	0*	11
23	85	-86	13	155	-165			
24	163	150	14	203	-203		H, 0, 2	
			15	256	254	0	561	-564
	H, 4, 1		16	145	157	1	930	-976
0	101	-97	17	92	-102	2	40	-28
1	0*	-11	18	59*	63	3	910	-910
2	62	-61	19	252	-234	4	162	159
3	131	-130	20			5	374	-326
4	402	384		H, 7, 1		6	18*	-46
5	372	371	1	194	-193	7	330	-341
6	267	-273	2	400	391	8	47	47
7	24*	24	3	191	189	9	188	182
8	176	-164	4	242	-251	10	83	74
9	270	-262	5	131	-146	11	342	347
10	426	417	6	101	104	12	0*	-1
11	290	287	7	46*	-46	13	432	453
12	313	-319	8	303	300	14	328	-331
13	57	-67	9	201	209	15	523	-533
14	110	-107	10	67	-76	16	242	248
15	251	-259	11	92	92	17	208	201
16	238	235	12	218	-220	18	24*	-1
17	128	130	13	54*	-59	19	215	213
18	30*	-23	14	68	67	20	193	-193
19	86	77	15	0*	36	21	351	-342
20	168	-167	16	53*	-49	22	179	183
21	169	-172	17	1*	1	23	153	152
22	153	153	18	215	-217	24	0*	-16
23	53*	81				25	112	113
	H, 5, 1			H, 8, 1				
1	75	-74	0	142	-127		H, 1, 2	
2	214	205	1	50*	-46	1	405	-400
3	7*	-37	2	44*	-23	2	525	518
4	349	341	3	101	-95	3	901	878
5	156	149	4	126	138	4	90	-78
6	58	-63	5	67	69	5	295	-283
7	40*	-25	6	126	-126	6	331	330
8	144	157	7	64	-72	7	165	154
9	89	109	8	55*	-26	8	8*	-21
10	221	-228	9	98	-101	9	73	-76
11	74	-73	10	215	221	10	71	-67
12	113	-119	11	138	132	11	153	-152
13	102	-100	12	111	-130	12	117	-115
14	90	86	13	0*	-2	13	368	-374
15	34*	33	14	31*	-6	14	25*	10
16	53*	-64	15	31*	-29	15	99	92
17	50*	-23				16	19*	-11
18	56*	50		H, 9, 1		17	224	234
19	72	74	1	72	-70	18	67	-68
20	0*	-22	2	253	250	19	55	-53
21	0*	5	3	195	188	20	57	47
22	31*	13	4	176	-182	21	101	111
			5	40*	61	22	26*	9
						23	50*	49

h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
H, 1, 3			H, 4, 3			H, 7, 3		
13	454	-450	0	70	-61	1	69	63
14	75	-77	1	640	636	2	21*	10
15	26*	-6	2	149	146	3	149	-146
16	79	-74	3	252	247	4	44*	-9
17	468	475	4	107	107	5	102	104
18	48*	61	5	862	-856	6	23*	-2
19	223	-229	6	156	-159	7	78	64
20	37*	-229	7	529	545	8	27*	41
21	23*	-33	8	36*	-36	9	27*	-17
22	0*	-229	9	345	343	10	45*	29
23	262	253	10	36*	25	11	184	-189
24	53*	60	11	789	-793	12	59*	-39
H, 2, 3			12	352	363	13	82	84
0	536	-533	13	28*	5	14	0*	-1
1	1029	995	14	237	238	15	71	70
2	207	-204	15	240	238	16	25*	-4
3	172	160	16	81	77	17	162	-161
4	67	61	17	380	-372	H, 8, 3		
5	610	-591	18	0*	4	0	82	-71
6	78	71	19	80	77	1	79	82
7	412	403	20	0*	7	2	13*	-8
8	260	259	21	223	221	3	89	68
9	81	-87	22	18*	44	4	0*	1
10	187	186	H, 5, 3			5	185	-192
11	506	-507	2	47*	-53	6	18*	-16
12	33*	-37	3	231	248	7	82	77
13	227	223	4	58	-49	8	29*	22
14	37*	-36	5	293	-297	9	148	138
15	414	411	6	95	-96	10	60*	57
16	19*	12	7	49*	-40	11	199	-198
17	229	-244	8	75	-78	12	0*	6
18	65	-57	9	118	-128	13	80	91
19	28*	13	10	32*	-13	14	46*	11
20	0*	-32	11	34*	5	H, 9, 3		
21	125	124	12	63	55	2	15*	-21
22	0*	-3	13	85	76	3	115	-119
23	257	-240	14	78	71	4	74	-87
24	51*	-27	15	33*	25	5	34*	-24
H, 3, 3			16	83	78	6	56*	-72
1	240	239	17	36*	46	7	243	250
2	207	-217	18	31*	19	8	61*	35
3	40*	79	19	86	-96	9	143	-148
4	291	-291	20	36*	-41	H, 0, 4		
5	67	82	21	55*	65	0	743	-745
6	239	-239	H, 6, 3			1	688	691
7	565	-565	0	52	42	2	248	255
8	202	-203	1	611	606	3	89	-108
9	74	69	2	133	135	4	287	291
10	0*	18	3	100	-107	5	252	-250
11	132	109	4	66	61	6	93	-81
12	187	192	5	549	-547	7	107	100
13	172	-174	6	172	-172	8	33*	20
14	152	150	7	461	471	9	10*	-8
15	133	143	8	58	-63	10	216	215
16	115	112	9	211	208	11	244	-254
17	111	115	10	27*	2	12	297	-298
18	83	71	11	312	-310	13	0*	9
19	121	-129	12	46*	-45	14	297	-296
20	89	-80	13	44*	12	15	348	358
21	20*	-53	14	190	196	16	364	377
22	109	-107	15	78	68	17	123	-123
23	223	203	16	350	-351			
			17	0*	-19			
			18	0*	20			
			19	36*				



h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
	H,1,5		12	158	165	5	48*	31
16	82	-76	13	30*	24	6	100	116
17	60*	-41	14	167	159	7	0*	29
18	296	-299	15	38*	-46	8	92	82
19	26*	46	16	208	-212		H,0,6	
20	266	253	17	42*	57	0	766	764
21	54*	-35	18	38*	1	1	202	198
	H,2,5		19	41*	34	2	407	-417
0	271	244		H,5,5		3	10*	-9
1	35*	-21	1	46*	-44	4	508	-505
2	109	-108	2	70	-67	5	297	-301
3	93	83	3	63	-61	6	622	620
4	189	-178	4	87	-98	7	32*	36
5	136	125	5	48*	44	8	35*	-31
6	38*	-6	6	113	117	9	180	-185
7	40*	43	7	11*	-10	10	126	-131
8	65	64	8	74	-66	11	176	167
9	44*	-12	9	103	96	13	192	200
10	15*	-3	11	42*	35	14	234	211
11	14*	-16	12	4*	31	15	234	211
12	157	152	13	34*	6	16	467	-461
13	34*	8	14	137	-131	17	0*	-38
14	252	254	15	0*	10	18	107	109
15	109	-114	16	0*	8	19	0*	-13
16	262	-253	17	81	-70	20	82	92
17	25*	25	18	13*	-50		H,1,6	
18	139	-121		H,6,5		1	105	108
19	0*	38	0	260	266	2	239	-238
20	88	95	1	92	-84	3	12*	-0
21	56*	-66	2	153	-154	4	36*	23
	H,3,5		3	14*	-32	5	38*	-53
1	103	-120	4	98	-85	6	162	-170
2	189	195	5	15*	2	7	55	-60
3	142	-161	6	231	239	8	69	81
4	315	-325	7	50*	-37	9	6*	-37
5	12*	19	8	54*	48	10	41*	-38
6	207	-215	9	52*	-15	11	18*	-21
7	210	212	10	243	-237	12	167	156
8	468	465	11	47*	32	13	74	78
9	32*	33	12	55*	-54	14	22*	-23
10	119	-134	13	88	74	15	26*	12
11	124	132	14	171	168	16	87	-89
12	117	-113	15	54*	-77	17	55*	-40
13	83	90		H,7,5		18	126	128
14	231	231	1	77	-69	19	43*	11
15	87	-133	2	248	-245		H,2,6	
16	129	-139	3	101	102	0	444	456
17	69	-55	4	404	398	1	137	122
18	99	-102	5	69	-59	2	176	-165
19	60*	-55	6	93	74	3	57	-60
20	118	122	7	0*	5	4	321	-322
	H,4,5		8	73	59	5	370	373
0	140	128	9	68	74	6	44*	44
1	0*	2	10	0*	-1	7	28*	21
2	72	81	11	86	-82	8	440	-446
3	100	-105	12	19*	-32	10	84	-87
4	266	-260		H,8,5		11	415	412
5	42*	25	0	40*	19	12	117	117
6	0*	-13	1	47*	20	13	0*	-18
7	117	121	2	0*	-14	14	106	96
8	123	-122	3	29*	-11	15	231	-228
9	359	-357	4	117	-122	16	25*	-44
10	125	126				17	145	144
11						19	37*	113



h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
	H,3,6		9	0*	-5	11	74	-62
1	117	122	10	173	161	12	80	83
2	168	-160	11	101	92	13	94	86
3	40*	-25	12	113	-107	14	95	-94
4	92	-101	13	0*	19	15	59*	-57
5	73	-77		H,7,6			H,4,7	
6	197	201	1	0*	3	0	158	-164
7	0*	9	2	126	-143	1	201	-200
8	238	-230	3	78	-75	2	8*	27
9	85	-82	4	150	139	3	115	-111
10	87	78	5	49*	33	4	167	167
11	43*	-36	6	91	70	5	261	251
12	227	212	7	93	98	6	184	-189
13	105	121	8	191	-186	7	134	-141
14	161	-156	9	52*	-38	8	33*	-1
15	104	-99		H,1,7		9	170	-178
16	83	-86	1	333	341	10	199	203
17	187	179	2	219	-211	11	285	285
	H,4,6		3	224	-225	12	168	-164
0	63	74	4	153	156	13	47*	-55
1	24*	-27	5	38*	8	14	60*	3
2	28*	-38	6	84	84		H,5,7	
3	89	-92	7	69	68	1	35*	-6
4	49*	-52	8	191	-196	2	12*	3
5	104	-115	9	310	-306	3	26*	21
6	168	171	10	58	32	4	34*	16
7	32*	-28	11	103	-93	5	65*	57
8	57	-65	12	159	160	6	86	-84
9	54*	-69	13	230	-239	7	44*	-49
10	55*	-55	14	172	-169	8	73	69
11	62	-44	15	71	-56	9	0*	26
12	74	-76	16	55*	-34	10	44*	-52
13	37*	17	17	70	-93	11	84	-82
14	41*	39		H,2,7		12	0*	-11
15	54*	-55	0	213	-205		H,6,7	
16	42*	-47	1	205	-200	0	235	-234
17	0*	-42	2	93	92	1	216	-214
	H,5,6		3	29*	-42	2	137	139
1	14*	-1	4	79	79	3	48*	11
2	151	-145	5	207	200	4	93	91
3	84	-87	6	117	-114	5	228	227
4	235	242	7	44*	-19	6	179	-179
5	29*	29	8	31*	36	7	176	-179
6	145	150	9	21*	-8	8	39*	41
7	130	129	10	83	63		H,0,8	
8	205	-193	11	145	150	0	68*	-81
9	41*	-35	12	55*	-59	1	261	-251
10	27*	-52	13	75	-61	2	0*	10
11	86	-79	14	15*	-55	3	35*	28
12	191	193	15	247	-241	4	34*	-36
13	93	86	16	92	99	5	187	187
14	176	-176		H,3,7		6	0*	3
15	20*	-31	1	53*	32	7	68*	45
	H,6,6		2	66	-48	8	0*	26
0	254	-245	3	108	-110	9	109	-105
1	73	-77	4	12*	25	10	52*	52
2	0*	15	5	0*	17	11	124	130
3	88	-80	6	106	109	12	81*	69
4	163	159	7	201	187	13	0*	32
5	0*	4	8	160	-158			
6	228	-219	9	133	-136			
7	89	-85	10	42*	26			
8	106	116						

Table A-4 (Continued)

h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	h	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
	H, 1, 8			H, 3, 8		3	401	396
1	168	-165	1	231	-240	4	40*	3
2	32*	-14	2	0*	-16	5	147	-140
3	199	196	3	351	350		H, 1, 9	
4	106	-97	4	70	-55	1	122	-129
5	81	-72	5	37*	-45	2	140	-137
6	0*	-55	6	24*	-40	3	146	148
7	27*	-19	7	252	-249	4	0*	-13
8	60*	-18	8	30*	47	5	39*	-7
9	114	122	9	315	323	6	14*	26
10	36*	-21	10	0*	0	7	98	-100
11	33*	-23	11	0*	-24		H, 2, 9	
12	29*	33		H, 4, 8		0	137	-135
13	103	-92	0	21*	-21	1	229	225
	H, 2, 8		1	57*	-67	2	50*	53
10	56*	41	2	37*	25	3	53*	40
11	26*	0	3	113	108	4	86	89
12	46*	-40	4	0*	3	6	77	-68
13	109	-95	5	90	90		H, 3, 9	
14	30*	33	6	26*	33	1	105	-89
15	247	233	7	49*	-11	2	0*	-31
16	0*	2	8	0*	4			
17	0*	-17	9	79	-86			
18	0*	-18		H, 5, 8				
19	160	-163	1	179	-176			
20	38*	32	2	70*	67			
21	158	-154						
22	10*	-20						

factors and calculated phases for the

X-ray measurements on  $(N_2H_6)BeF_4$

$h$	$ F_o $	$KF_c$	$h$	$ F_o $	$KF_c$	$h$	$ F_o $	$KF_c$
	0,0,L		5	187	-181	8	36*	-25
2	44	17	6	67	-59	9	11*	-22
4	665	-683	7	29*	-29	10	18*	10
6	270	-264	8	49	-51	11	48*	34
8	236	-228	9	25*	45			
10	102	108		0,6,L			1,2,L	
	0,1,L		0	319	307	-11	0*	23
1	0*	8	1	110	100	-10	49	37
2	110	-79	2	82	75	-9	0*	15
3	61	75	3	67	70	-8	92	-98
4	392	-392	4	141	-137	-7	78	76
5	74	-74	5	69	-65	-6	34*	-26
6	16*	6	6	139	-144	-5	23*	16
7	49	-50	7	59	63	-4	229	233
8	116	107	8	16*	-10	-3	161	165
9	100	105		0,7,L		-2	0*	-13
10	92	95				-1	380	-383
11	32*	-22	1	31*	-10	0	0*	-5
	0,2,L		2	182	-182	1	436	-435
0	502	-476	3	31*	-30	2	27*	36
1	117	116	4	89	-83	3	364	359
2	286	-288	5	92	90	4	103	-97
3	667	-681	6	16*	-27	5	18*	13
4	190	193		0,8,L		6	19*	-22
5	273	-278	0	153	-152	7	109	95
6	310	313	1	17*	16	8	32*	-20
7	319	318	2	33*	-28	9	71	67
8	19*	1	3	97	-97	10	23*	-29
9	153	151	4	86	90			
10	50	-44		1,0,L			1,3,L	
11	0*	15						
	0,3,L		-10	18*	-0	-11	0*	-1
1	406	-405	-8	72	-55	-10	54	-37
2	55	51	-6	23*	0	-9	81	-84
3	374	368	-4	275	291	-8	14*	-10
4	303	296	-2	440	-431	-7	93	-94
5	35*	24	0	0*	4	-6	79	82
6	56	53	2	422	417	-5	38*	-16
7	28*	19	4	570	-574	-4	167	-168
8	161	-157	6	143	149	-3	225	235
9	35*	-21	8	239	238	-2	77	94
10	35*	-24	10	69	-54	-1	360	360
	0,4,L			1,1,L		0	248	248
0	270	-265	-11	52	-48	1	492	-499
1	226	227	-10	52	38	2	154	-154
2	48	-52	-9	87	88	3	71	-71
3	275	280	-8	167	-168	4	107	-110
4	38*	48	-7	178	180	5	176	180
5	18*	10	-6	198	-198	6	40*	40
6	169	165	-5	279	-285	7	68	-66
7	87	-87	-4	150	-155	8	15*	-12
8	38*	35	-3	108	-111	9	51	42
9	155	-149	-2	301	293	10	29*	16
10	105	-101	-1	58	-38			
	0,5,L		0	151	124			
1	223	220	1	47	39			
2	158	-148	2	290	286			
3	70	-68	3	221	233			
4	196	191	4	39	-38			
			5	53	47			
			6	219	-223			
			7	113	-114			

λ	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	λ	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>	λ	F <sub>0</sub>	KF <sub>C</sub>
	1,4,L			1,8,L			67	64
2	99	100	-4	61	56	7	100	-99
3	33*	24	-3	80	71	8	29*	13
4	126	115	-2	147	140	9	73	79
5	101	-99	-1	21*	-3	10	59	-70
6	47*	-5	0	51*	-50		2,3,L	
7	42*	-47	1	39*	-37		41*	8
8	40*	-29	2	90	-86	-10	32*	38
9	0*	14	3	57	53	-9	64	-70
			4	30*	2	-8	257	261
	1,5,L			2,0,L		-7	137	109
-9	21*	-35	-10	99	112	-6	254	258
-8	23*	25	-8	0*	-11	-5	113	108
-7	73	76	-6	68	-62	-4	70	-67
-6	171	173	-4	61	-64	-3	205	-200
-5	101	92	-2	23*	-23	-2	389	-399
-4	29*	10	0	148	-138	0	172	155
-3	0*	-19	2	380	389	1	368	-376
-2	202	-209	4	4*	-12	2	24*	-2
-1	37*	14	6	315	-311	3	131	-122
0	92	89	8	146	140	4	167	-151
1	19*	-14	9	67	68	5	444	451
2	153	-152	10			6	65	48
3	96	-93		2,1,L		7	196	198
4	54	-40		108	107	8	33*	21
5	56	-73		33*	6	9	122	-126
6	188	185	-11	129	-124		2,4,L	
7	25*	20	-10	286	-283	-10	33*	31
8	94	-83	-9	62	-51	-9	71	66
9	70	73	-7	99	-95	-8	44*	-11
			-6	142	-143	-7	177	180
	1,6,L		-5	525	545	-6	128	-131
-8	25*	34	-4	270	-253	-5	232	-229
-7	106	-108	-3	348	361	-4	126	115
-6	25*	-5	-2	612	647	-3	271	-274
-5	48	-39	0	150	-108	-2	33*	16
-4	16*	-42	1	242	243	-1	37*	-26
-3	74	80	2	566	-573	0	22*	21
-2	17*	-24	3	183	-170	1	92	90
-1	108	-104	4	178	-181	2	88	61
0	27*	17	5	122	-119	3	273	270
1	42*	35	6	121	126	4	122	-124
2	40*	46	7	150	-137	5	95	95
3	82	89	8	151	155	6	45*	-20
4	54	-50	9	25*	14	7	78	-84
5	73	-70	10	89	85	8	24*	13
6	0*	5				9	74	-76
7	32*	-42		2,2,L			2,5,L	
8	41*	34		26*	15		39*	-25
			-11	25*	-32	-9	82	82
	1,7,L		-10	12*	3	-8	108	-101
-6	21*	18	-9	72	65	-7	34*	23
-5	91	-86	-8	106	-107	-6	67	-59
-4	33*	-19	-7	57	-51	-5	127	-127
-3	47	36	-6	43	32	-4	72	-11
-2	26*	-27	-5	174	170	-3	269	-259
-1	68	-79	-4	142	140	-2	100	97
0	61	69	-3	65	51	-1	46*	44
1	118	118	-2	236	-231	0	218	213
2	41*	-14	-1	328	-336	1	324	325
3	81	82	0	231	-232	2	51	8
4	10*	-4	1	35*	-15	3	14*	-13
5	19*	33	2	119	-117	4	139	-144
6	27*		3	119	118	5	37*	-9
			4	60	55	6		

$\ell$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$	$\ell$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$	$\ell$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$
	2,5,L		-4	13*	-0	-1	90	-86
			-3	84	-81	0	164	-171
7	65	-69	-2	44	35	1	98	-92
8	62	-52	-1	168	-172	2	129	-127
			0	178	-172	3	39*	-36
	2,6,L		1	165	162	4	0*	-17
			2	21*	21	5	97	97
-8	20*	-43	3	132	-132	6	0*	-9
-7	28*	9	4	46	44	7	0*	35
-6	21*	-8	5	23*	13	8	79	86
-5	21*	-6	6	91	91			
-4	61	-69	7	76	78		3,5,L	
-3	277	279	8	23*	-1			
-2	45*	15	9	16*	-16	-8	29*	-39
-1	86	82				-7	0*	-8
0	90	94		3,2,L		-6	0*	2
1	243	-252	-10	73	-70	-5	56	-62
2	79	59	-9	42*	5	-4	42*	47
3	71	-71	-8	16*	15	-3	84	-85
4	42*	-33	-7	171	-166	-2	24*	-4
5	30*	-34	-6	72	-69	-1	96	-100
6	94	-100	-5	277	-275	0	44*	-48
7	0*	1	-4	97	-97	1	30*	40
			-3	171	164	2	54	56
	2,7,L		-2	221	225	3	152	152
-6	42*	-49	-1	320	326	4	37*	5
-5	65	-53	0	0*	-9	5	0*	26
-4	119	121	1	196	192	6	83	-95
-3	29*	3	2	103	-105	7	27*	-30
-2	29*	42	3	160	-158			
-1	35*	44	4	60	59		3,6,L	
0	10*	-20	5	90	-98	-7	39*	43
1	49*	-51	6	0*	17	-6	32*	-8
2	34*	-50	7	42*	-47	-5	0*	-21
3	26*	19	8	0*	9	-4	29*	-18
4	66	-69	9	44*	-38	-3	89	-98
5	18*	-39				-2	104	-106
				3,3,L		-1	111	116
						0	36*	23
	2,8,L		-10	22*	-18	1	47*	-51
-3	27*	-15	-9	81	-87	2	80	69
-2	38*	-12	-8	18*	15	3	0*	-4
-1	47*	47	-7	9*	37	4	32*	34
0	45*	-48	-6	37*	-27	5	135	131
1	50*	-35	-5	33*	7			
2	81	-100	-4	142	142		3,7,L	
			-3	0*	3			
	3,0,L		-2	75	-78	-5	23*	37
			-1	103	101	-4	0*	13
-10	140	136	0	145	-142	-3	0*	32
-8	167	168	1	97	89	-2	47*	60
-6	84	-90	2	156	159	-1	44*	46
-4	88	-100	3	82	-82	0	30*	-13
-2	207	-203	4	47*	-36	1	21*	-24
0	44	-46	5	99	-104	2	16*	14
2	179	185	6	0*	-23	3	72	-76
4	236	234	7	52	61			
6	174	-167	8	48*	48		4,0,L	
8	139	-145						
				3,4,L		-10	39*	-18
						-8	74	-76
	3,1,L		-9	91	-73	-6	280	-273
-11	20*	39	-8	23*	-12	-4	140	-137
-10	79	80	-7	171	176	-2	427	421
-9	24*	5	-6	40*	37	0	314	316
-8	137	140	-5	192	195	2	41*	-11
-7	101	-98	-4	88	85	4	155	-150
-6	162	-163	-3	183	-180	6	168	-157
-5	213	215	-2	209	213			

l	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	l	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>	l	F <sub>o</sub>	KF <sub>c</sub>
	4,0,L		-6	89	86		5,2,L	
8	100	-97	-5	81	82	-8	91	-90
	4,1,L		-4	30*	-23	-7	32*	-28
			-3	150	-149	-6	71	67
-10	47*	-49	-2	66	-72	-5	0*	4
-9	90	84	-1	130	-131	-4	107	106
-8	27*	4	0	5*	-1	-3	94	-100
-7	33*	-26	1	189	191	-2	41*	-35
-6	32*	8	2	73	-63	-1	33*	-36
-5	59	-56	3	79	71	0	60	61
-4	55	-31	4	100	100	1	91	91
-3	110	109	5	19*	-29	2	35*	-19
-2	282	-283	6	22*	49	3	16*	-15
-1	175	-168		4,5,L		4	105	-116
0	51	222	-7	66	-79	5	26*	5
1	46*	32	-6	39*	-26		5,3,L	
2	191	-191	-5	71	-59	-7	66	-62
3	109	109	-4	55	50	-6	16*	16
4	90	-34	-3	46*	44	-5	47*	54
5	86	-85	-2	0*	-3	-4	33*	14
6	38*	-23	-1	75	79	-3	164	161
7	45*	26	0	85	-75	-2	15*	18
8	62	61	1	27*	11	-1	51	-59
	4,2,L		2	27*	1	0	26*	14
-9	131	-126	3	39*	-35	1	73	-65
-8	62	60	4	60	65	2	74	-80
-7	16*	-10	5	30*	-48	3	45*	-31
-6	206	211		4,6,L		4	0*	3
-5	96	86	-5	16*	-3	5	17*	-8
-4	65	-58	-4	18*	-15		5,4,L	
-3	128	123	-3	24*	-51	-6	54	-54
-2	144	-143	-2	100	95	-5	70	64
-1	133	130	-1	0*	2	-4	24*	-3
0	66	-63	0	72	61	-3	114	111
1	182	-179	1	92	91	-2	39*	-33
2	125	-131	2	41*	38	-1	105	-109
3	195	-197	3	78	-72	0	19*	31
4	91	86		5,0,L		1	19*	-26
5	18*	5	-3	12*	14	2	46*	59
6	133	128	-2	71	77	3	54	67
7	148	151	-1	126	-130	4	52	-31
	4,3,L		-2	99	-97		5,5,L	
-9	50	-53	0	42*	43	-5	16*	-18
-8	67	45	2	31*	-42	-4	52	-43
-7	40*	-40	4	65	73	-3	0*	23
-6	65	-54	6	88	88	-2	36*	-18
-5	132	130		5,1,L		-1	22*	-6
-4	146	-143	-8	93	-83	0	100	-97
-3	0*	-13	-7	34*	37	1	28*	-41
-2	21*	7	-6	115	-115	2	24*	-26
-1	66	-46	-5	114	-114		6,0,L	
0	48*	-35	-4	79	-85	-6	57*	-38
1	0*	3	-3	39*	-45	-4	0*	1
2	115	115	-2	104	101	-2	91	-96
3	18*	1	-1	44*	53	0	49*	46
4	134	136	0	284	287	2	0*	39
5	9*	-2	1	39*	-26			
6	100	-89	2	14*	-17			
7	21*	33	3	110	108			
	4,4,L		4	113	-113			
-8	0*	-0	5	0*	-1			
-7	30*	11	6	66	-49			

Table A-5 (Continued)

$l$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$	$l$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$	$l$	$ F_0 $	$KF_c$
	6,1,L			6,2,L			6,3,L	
-5	51	-44	-5	38*	-42	-4	44*	19
-4	65	56	-4	77	80	-3	57	-41
-3	27*	12	-3	72	65	-2	0*	-4
-2	29*	-14	-2	47*	-32	-1	106	-102
-1	111	116	-1	30*	-7	0	31*	-6
0	0*	-31	0	73	-63	1	120	-113
1	0*	22	1	47*	21			
2	38*	-23	2	61	67			
3	81	-73						

## APPENDIX B

### COMPUTER PROGRAMMES USED IN THIS WORK

All calculations were carried out on the CDC 6400 computer at the University's computer centre. The punched paper control tapes for the neutron diffractometer were made on the PDP 9 and PDP 15 computers in the University's Tandem van der Graaff Accelerator Laboratory by kind permission of its director.

The FORTRAN programmes MACDIF and DIFDAT, used in the running of the neutron diffractometer, were written by us; and the MACRO programme ASTIG, for punching the paper tape, was written by Dr. L. Hughes and modified by Dr. J. C. Tippet. For the crystallographic calculations, extensive use was made of the University of Maryland's (1967, 1971) computing system XRAY 67 and XRAY 71. In addition, the local crystallographic least-squares programme CUDLS, written by Dr. J. S. Stephens, was used for refinements involving extinction. Some of the molecular geometry calculations and the thermal ellipsoid plot were made using ORTEP, the Oak Ridge National Laboratory's (1965) thermal ellipsoid plotting programme. The bond-strength summation programme BOST was written in FORTRAN by Dr. I. D. Brown.



## REFERENCES

- Anderson, M.R. and Brown, I.D. (1972) Acta Cryst. A28, 663.
- Adrian, H. W. W. & Feil, D. (1969). Acta Cryst. A25, 438.
- Ahmed, N. A. K., Liminga, R. & Olovsson, I. (1968).  
Acta Chem. Scand. 22, 88.
- Bacon, G. E. (1962). Neutron Diffraction., Second Edition.  
Oxford University Press, London.
- Bacon, G. E. & Pease, R. S. (1955). Proc. Roy. Soc. London.  
A230, 359.
- Baur, W. H. (1965). Acta Cryst. 19, 909.
- Baur, W. H. (1972). Acta Cryst. B28, 1456.
- Bradley, A. J. (1925). Phil. Mag. 49, 1225.
- Brown, I. D. (1964). Acta Cryst. 17, 654.
- Brown, I. D. (1973). Private communication.
- Brown, I. D. & Shannon, R. D. (1973). Acta Cryst. A29, 266.
- Chung, S. J. & Hahn, Th. (1972). Mat. Res. Bull. 7, 1209.
- Coppens, P. (1970). Thermal Neutron Diffraction  
(Willis, B. T. M., Editor). Oxford University Press,  
London.
- Coster, D., Knol, K. S. & Prims, J. A. (1930). Z. Phys.  
63, 345.
- Cromer, D. T. & Mann, J. B. (1968). Acta Cryst. A24, 321.
- Cuthbert, J. D. & Petch, H. E. (1963). Can. J. Phys.  
41, 1629.
- Dawson, B. (1970). Thermal Neutron Diffraction  
(Willis, B. T. M., Editor). Oxford University Press,  
London.
- Dollase, W. A. (1969). Acta Cryst. B25, 2298.

- Habuda, S. P. & Gagarinsky, Yu. V. (1971). *Acta Cryst.* B27, 1677.
- Hahn, Th., Lohre, G. & Chung, S. J. (1969). *Naturwissenschaften.* 56, 459.
- Hainsworth, F. N. & Petch, H. E. (1965). *Solid State Comm.* 3, 315.
- Hamilton, W. C. (1964). Statistics in Physical Science. Ronald Press, New York.
- Hamilton, W. C. & Ibers, J. A. (1968). Hydrogen Bonding in Solids. W. A. Benjamin, New York.
- Hastings, R. N. & Oja, T. (1972). *J. Chem. Phys.* 57, 2139.
- Howell, F. L. & Schmidt, V. H. (1969). *J. Chem. Phys.* 51, 1983.
- Ibers, J. A. (1964). *J. Chem. Phys.* 40, 402.
- International Tables for X-ray Crystallography (1952). Vol. I. Kynoch Press, Birmingham.
- Johnson, C. K. (1970). Thermal Neutron Diffraction (Willis, B. T. M., Editor). Oxford University Press, London.
- Jönsson, P.-G. & Hamilton, W. C. (1970). *Acta Cryst.* B26, 536.
- Knispel, R. R. & Petch, H. E. (1970). *Can. J. Phys.* 49, 870.
- Larson, A. C. (1967). *Acta Cryst.* 23, 664.
- LeRoy, J. & Léonard, S. (1972). *Acta Cryst.* B28, 1383.
- Liminga, R. (1965). *Acta Chem. Scand.* 19, 1629.
- Liminga, R. (1967). *Acta Chem. Scand.* 21, 1217.
- Liminga, R. (1968). *Arkiv Kemi.* 28, 483.
- Liminga, R. & Lundgren, J.-O. (1965). *Acta Chem. Scand.* 19, 1612.
- Lipscomb, W. N. (1972). *Trans. Am. Cryst. Assoc.* 8, 79.

- Lundgren, J.-O., Liminga, R. & Olovsson, I. (1968).  
Arkiv Kemi. 30, 81.
- MacClement, W. D., Pintar, M. & Petch, H. E. (1967).  
Can. J. Phys. 45, 3237.
- McGaw, B. L. & Ibers, J. A. (1963). J. Chem. Phys. 39,  
2677.
- Matthias, B. T. & Remeika, J. P. (1956). Phys. Rev.  
103, 262.
- Neutron Diffraction Commission (G. E. Bacon, Chairman).  
(1969). Acta Cryst. A25, 391.
- Neutron Diffraction Commission (G. E. Bacon, Chairman).  
(1972). Acta Cryst. A28, 357.
- Niizeki, N. & Koizumi, H. (1964). J. Phys. Soc. Japan.  
19, 132.
- Nilsson, A., Liminga, R. & Olovsson, I. (1968).  
Acta Chem. Scand. 22, 719.
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory. (1965). Report No. ORNL-1794.  
Johnson, C. K.
- Padmanabhan, V. M. & Balasubramanian, R. (1967). Acta Cryst.  
22, 532.
- Parker, R. S. & Schmidt, V. H. (1971). Bull. Am. Phys. Soc.  
16, 94.
- Patterson, A. L. (1934). Phys. Rev. 46, 372.
- Pauling, L. (1960). The Nature of the Chemical Bond.,  
Third Edition. Cornell University Press, Ithica.
- Pepinsky, R., Vedam, K., Okaya, Y. & Hoshino, S. (1958).  
Phys. Rev. 111, 1467.
- Pepinsky, R., Vedam, K., Okaya, Y. & Hoshino, S. (1958a).  
Phys. Rev. 111, 1508.
- Ross, F. (1970). Private communication.
- Sakurai, K. & Tomiie, Y. (1952). Acta Cryst. 5, 289.
- Sayre, D. (1952). Acta Cryst. 5, 60.
- Schlemper, E. O. & Hamilton, W. C. (1966). J. Chem. Phys.  
44, 4498.

- Schmidt, V. H., Drumheller, J. E. & Howell, F. L. (1971).  
Phys. Rev. B4, 4582.
- Sommer, F. & Weise, K. (1916). Z. anorg. Chem. 94, 51.
- Stout, G. H. & Jensen, L. H. (1968). X-ray Structure  
Determination. The Macmillan Co., London.
- Tédenac, J. C., Vilminot, S., Cot, L., Norbert, A. & Maurin,  
M. (1971). Mat. Res. Bull. 6, 183.
- University of Maryland. (1967). University of Maryland's  
Crystallographic Computing System. Kundell, F. A.,  
Chastain, R. V. & Stewart, J. M., Editors.
- University of Maryland. (1971). University of Maryland's  
Crystallographic Computing System. Stewart, J. M.,  
Kruger, G. J., Kundell, F. A. & Baldwin, J. C.,  
Editors.
- Van den Hende, J. H., & Boutin, H. P. (1964). Acta Cryst.  
17, 660.
- Vanderkooy, J., Cuthbert, J. D. & Petch, H. E. (1964).  
Can. J. Phys. 42, 1871.
- Wells, A. F. (1954). Acta Cryst. 7, 545.
- Willis, B. T. M. (1970). Thermal Neutron Diffraction  
(Willis, B. T. M., Editor). Oxford University Press,  
London.
- Woolfson, M. M. (1961). Direct Methods in Crystallography.  
Oxford University Press, New York.